

# Linear Guide



|  |      |
|--|------|
| 1-1 Features of tbmotion Linear Guide .....                                    | A02  |
| 1-2 The Procedure of Select Linear Guide .....                                 | A05  |
| 1-3 Basic Load Rating and Service Life of Linear Guide .....                   | A06  |
| 1-4 Friction.....  | A13  |
| 1-5 Working Load .....   | A14  |
| 1-6 Safety Factor and Load.....  | A20  |
| 1-7 Calculation of Average Working Load.....                                   | A28  |
| 1-8 Calculation Example.....   | A32  |
| 1-9 Accuracy.....  | A40  |
| 1-10 Predicting the Rigidity .....   | A42  |
| 1-11 Installation of Linear Guide.....   | A44  |
| 1-12 Lubrication.....  | A56  |
| 1-13 Precautions of Linear Guide .....   | A57  |
| 2-1 The Types of TBI MOTION Linear Guide.....                                  | A58  |
| 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide ..... | A59  |
| 2-2-3 TR / SR Series.....  | A60  |
| 2-2-4 Nominal Model Code for Non-Interchangeable TR / SR Type.....             | A61  |
| 2-2-5 Nominal Model Code for Interchangeable TR / SR Type.....                 | A62  |
| TRH-V Series Specifications.....   | A64  |
| TRH-F Series Specifications.....   | A66  |
| TRS-V Series Specifications.....   | A68  |
| TRS-F /TRC-V Series Specifications.....  | A70  |
| SRH-V Series Specifications.....   | A72  |
| SRH-F Series Specifications.....   | A74  |
| SRS-V Series Specifications.....   | A76  |
| SRS-F Series Specifications.....   | A78  |
| 2-3 The Standard Length and Maxima Length of Linear Rail.....                  | A80  |
| 2-4 Mounting Type of Linear Rail.....  | A80  |
| 2-5 Accuracy Standard .....  | A82  |
| 2-6 Determining the Magnitude of a Preload.....                                | A84  |
| 2-7 Mounting Location of Grease Nipples.....                                   | A85  |
| 2-8 Grease Nipples.....  | A86  |
| 2-9 Strong Dust-proof/Self-Lubricating Linear Guide Series Accessory.....      | A88  |
| 2-10 Dust-proof/Accessory.....   | A93  |
| 2-11 Friction .....  | A98  |
| 2-12 Mounting-Surface Dimensional Tolerance.....                               | A99  |
| 3-1 TH Miniature Linear Guide .....  | A100 |
| 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide.....  | A109 |
| 5-1 Accessory list / Accessory combination list .....                          | A136 |
| 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide .....   | A138 |

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-1 Features of *TBI MOTION* Linear Guide

### ■ 1-1-1 High Accuracy

Linear Guide has little friction, only a small driving force is needed to move the load. Low friction helps the temperature rising effect to stay low. Thus, the friction is decreased and the accuracy can be maintained for a long period than tradition slide system.

### ■ 1-1-2 High Rigidity

The design of Linear Guide features an equal load rating in all directions that provide sufficient rigidity load in all directions, self-aligning capability to absorb installation-error. Moreover, a sufficient preload can be achieved to increase rigidity and makes it suitable for any kind of installation.

### ■ 1-1-3 Easy for Maintenance

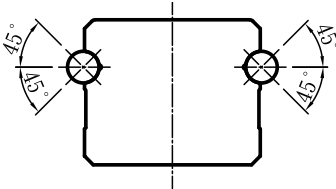
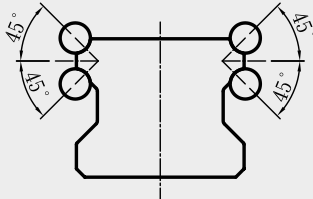
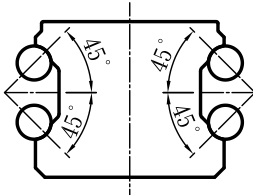
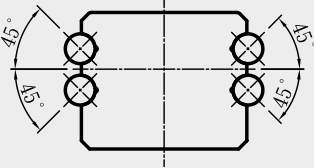
Compared with high-skill required scrapping process of traditional slide system, the Linear Guide can offer high precision even if the mounting surface is machined by milling or grinding. Moreover, the interchangeability of Linear Guide gives a convenience for installation and future maintenance.

### ■ 1-1-4 High Speed

Linear Guide block, rail and ball apply by contact point of rolling system. Due to the characteristic of low friction, the required driving force is much lower than that in other systems, thus the power consumption is low. Moreover the temperature rising effect is lower even under high speed operation.

## ■ 1-1-5 High Mechanical Efficiency without Clearance

Table 1.1.1

| Drawing   | Characteristics, Performance   |
|---|--|
|    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Two trains of balls.</li> <li>● In a Gothic-arch groove, each ball contacts the raceway at four points 45°- 45°.</li> <li>● It has constant contact point between ball and arc groove.</li> <li>● Rigidity has high stability.</li> <li>● Two-row design is able to perform an equal load rating in four directions.</li> </ul>                   |
|    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Four trains of balls.</li> <li>● The circular-arc groove has two contact points at 45°- 45°(DF)-Four-Row Design features an equal load rating in all four directions with high rigidity.</li> <li>● Four-row design is able to perform an equal load rating in four directions.</li> <li>● Self-Aligning to absorb installation-error.</li> </ul> |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Four trains of balls.</li> <li>● The circular-arc groove has two contact points at 45°- 45° (DB).</li> <li>● Four-Row Design features an equal load rating in all four directions with high rigidity.</li> <li>● Low friction promotes smooth operating condition.</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Four trains of balls.</li> <li>● In the Gothic-arch groove, each ball contacts the raceway at two points 45°- 45°, Light preload, two contact points, Heavy preload, four contact points.</li> <li>● Compared with traditional DB type, it has higher rigidity.</li> </ul>  |

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-1 Features of *TBI MOTION* Linear Guide

The Contract table of four-row design with equal load rating and two-row Gothic design.

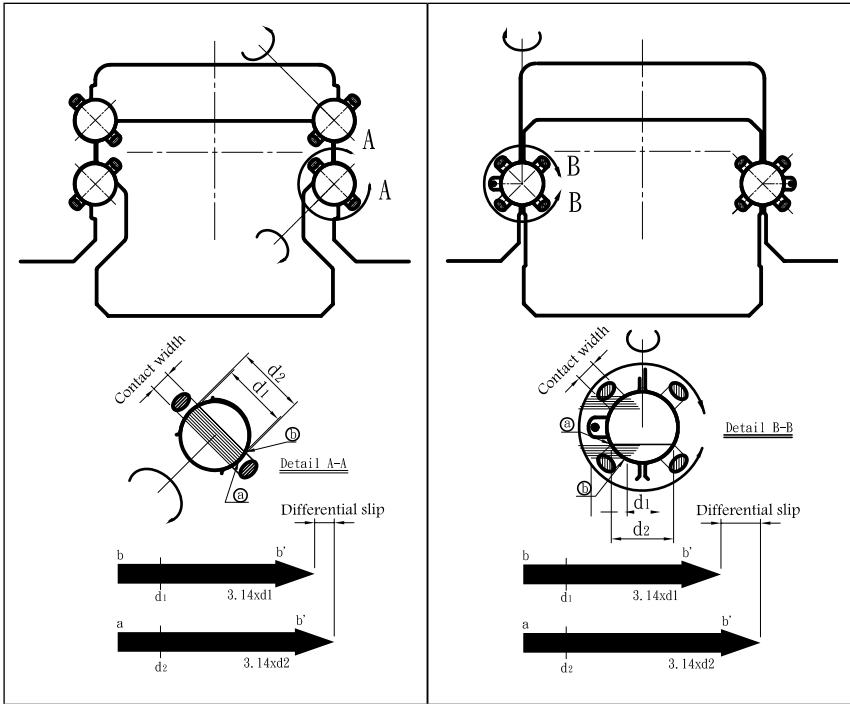


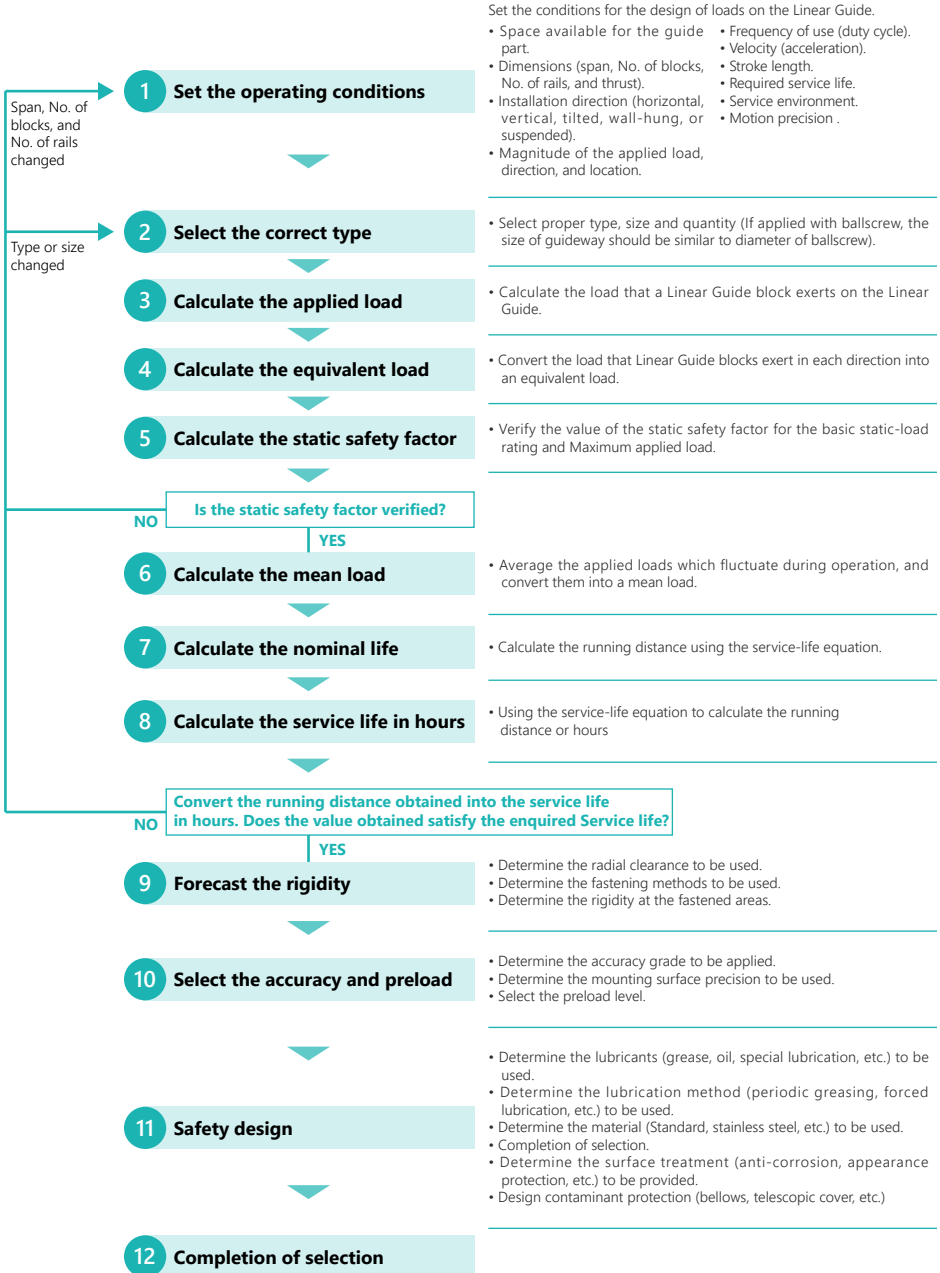
Fig 1.1.1 Four-Row Equal Load Rating Design

Fig 1.1.2 Two-Row Equal Load Rating Design

As shown in the diagram, the difference between inner surface circumference( $\pi d_1$ )and outer surface circumference( $\pi d_2$ )which is the contact point of ball, it is the slip that will occur while the ball rolling, this is called differential slip.. if the differential slip is larger, the ball will rotate while rolling, increasing the friction coefficient and friction resistance. Under the condition with preload and loading, due to the two point of contact the difference between  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  is little, the differential slip is little as well, the smoothness of rolling can be achieved and thus increase efficiency.

# 1-2 The Procedure of Select Linear Guide

## 1-2-1 Flowchart



# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-3 Basic Load Rating and Service Life of Linear Guide

When determining a model that would suit your service conditions for a linear motion system, the load carrying capacity and service life of the model must be considered. To consider the load carrying capacity you should know the static safety factor of the model calculation based on the basic static load rating. Service life can be assessed by calculating the nominal life based on the basic dynamic load rating and checking to see if the obtained value meet your requirements.

The service life of a linear motion system refers to the total running distance that the linear motion system travels until flaking (the disintegration of a metal surface in scale-like pieces) occurs there to as a result of the rolling fatigue of the material caused by repeated stress on raceways and rolling elements.

Basic Load Rating : There are two basic load ratings for linear motion systems : basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), which sets the static permissible limits, and basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ).

### ■ 1-3-1 Basic Static Load Rating ( $C_0$ )

If a linear motion system, whether at rest or in low speed motion, receives an excessive load or a large impact, a partial permanent deformation develops between the raceway and rolling elements. If the magnitude of the permanent deformation exceeds a certain limit, it hinders the smoothness of the motion system.

The basic static load rating refers to a static load in a given direction with given magnitude such that the sum of the permanent set of the rolling elements and that of the raceway at the contact area under the most stress is 0.0001 times greater than the rolling element diameter.

In linear motion systems, the basic static load rating is defined as the radial load. Thus the basic static load rating provides a limit on the static permissible load.

### ■ 1-3-2 Basic Permissible Moment ( $M_x$ , $M_y$ , $M_z$ )

When a Linear Guide gets a force that makes the balls distorted to 1/10,000 of their diameter, we call the force as basic static permissible moment. Values of  $M_x$ ,  $M_y$ ,  $M_z$  are shown on Fig 1.3.1, which suggest 3 axis of moment on a Linear Guide slide.

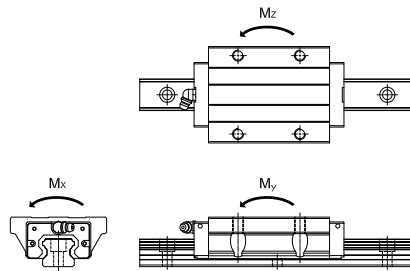


Fig 1.3.1

### ■ 1-3-3 Static Safety Factor $f_s$

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{P} \text{ or } \frac{M_0}{M}$$

$f_s$  : static safety factor  
 $C_0$  : basic static load rating (kg)  
 $M_0$  : static permissible moment (kg-mm)  
 $P$  : calculated load (kg)  
 $M$  : calculated moment (kg-mm)

A linear motion system may possibly receive an unpredictable external force due to vibration and impact while it is at rest or is moving or due to inertia resulting from start and stop. It is therefore necessary to consider the static safety factor against operating loads like these. The static safety factor ( $f_s$ ) indicates the ratio of a linear motion system load carrying capacity 【basic static load rating  $C_0$ 】 to the load exerted there on.

To calculate the applied load on Linear Guide, mean load and static safety factor must be obtained in advance. In the working environment with high intensity while start and stop, cantilever or cutting, a unexpected heavy load may occurs, therefore the maximum load must be acquired. Datum values of static safety factor are shown below;

Table 1.3.1 Static Safety Factor  $f_s$

| Machine Used                | Loading Conditions              | $f_s$ lower limit |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Ordinary Industrial Machine | Receives no vibration or impact | 1.0-1.3           |
|                             | Receives vibration and impact   | 2.0-3.0           |
| Machine Tool                | Receives no vibration or impact | 1.0-1.5           |
|                             | Receives vibration and impact   | 2.5-7.0           |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| For large radial loads         | $\frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c \cdot C_0}{P_R} \geq f_s$    |
| For large reverse-radial loads | $\frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c \cdot C_{0L}}{P_L} \geq f_s$ |
| For large lateral loads        | $\frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c \cdot C_{0T}}{P_T} \geq f_s$ |

$f_s$  : Static safety factor  
 $C_0$  : Basic static-load rating (radial) (kg)  
 $C_{0L}$  : Basic static-load rating (reverse-radial) (kg)  
 $C_{0T}$  : Basic static-load rating (lateral) (kg)  
 $P_R$  : Calculated load (radial) (kg)  
 $P_L$  : Calculated load (reverse-radial) (kg)  
 $P_T$  : Calculated load (lateral) (kg)  
 $f_h$  : Hardness factor (Fig1.3.2)  
 $f_t$  : Temperature factor (Fig1.3.3)  
 $f_c$  : Contact factor (Table1.3.2)

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-3 Basic Load Rating and Service Life of Linear Guide

### ■ 1-3-4 Service Life (L)

Even when identical linear guideways in a group are manufactured in the same way or applied under the same condition, the service life may be varied. Thus, the service life is used as an indicator for determining the service life of a linear guideway system. The nominal life (L) is defined as the total running distance that 90% of identical linear guideways in a group, when they are applied under the same conditions, can work without developing flaking.

### ■ 1-3-5 Basic Dynamic Load Rating (C)

Basic dynamic load rating (C) can be used to calculate the service life when linear guideway system response to a load. The basic dynamic load rating (C) is defined as a load in a given direction and with a given magnitude that when a group of linear guideways operate under the same conditions. As the rolling element is a ball, the nominal life of the linear guideway is 50 km. Moreover, as the rolling element is a roller, the nominal life is 100 km.

### ■ 1-3-6 Calculation of Nominal Life

The service lives of linear motion system more or less various from system to system even if they are manufactured to the same specifications and remain in service under the same operating conditions. Hence, a guideline for determining the service life of a linear motion system is based on nominal life, which is defined as follows. The nominal life refers to the total running distance that 90% of identical linear motion systems in a group, when interlocked with one another under the same conditions, can achieve without developing flaking. The nominal life (L) of a linear motion system can be obtained from the basic dynamic load rating (C) and load imposed ( $P_c$ ) using the following equations.

For a linear motion system with balls

$$L = \left( \frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c}{f_w} \cdot \frac{C}{P_c} \right)^3 \cdot 50$$

For a linear motion system with rollers

$$L = \left( \frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c}{f_w} \cdot \frac{C}{P_c} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}} \cdot 100$$

## Service-Life Equation

The service life of the Linear Guide can be obtained using the following equation :

$$L = \left( \frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c}{f_w} \cdot \frac{C}{P_c} \right)^3 \cdot 50 \text{ km}$$

(total distance that can be traveled by at least 90% of a group of Linear Guide operated under the same conditions)

C : basic dynamic-load rating (kg)  
 P<sub>c</sub> : calculated load (kg)  
 f<sub>h</sub> : hardness factor (Fig 1.3.2)  
 f<sub>t</sub> : temperature factor (Fig 1.3.3)  
 f<sub>c</sub> : contact factor (Table 1.3.2)  
 f<sub>w</sub> : load factor(N) (Table 1.3.3)

(Once nominal life (L) is obtained using this equation. The Linear Guide service life can be calculated by using the following equation if the stroke length and the number of reciprocating cycles are constant)

$$L_h = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot l_s \cdot N_1 \cdot 60}$$

L<sub>h</sub> : service life in hours (h)  
 l<sub>s</sub> : stroke length (mm)  
 N<sub>1</sub> : No. of reciprocating cycles per min (min<sup>-1</sup>)

### 【 f<sub>h</sub> : Hardness factor 】

To ensure achievement of the optimum load-bearing capacity of the Linear Guide, the raceway hardness must be 58~64 HRC. At a hardness below this range, the basic dynamic and static-load ratings decrease. The ratings must therefore be multiplied by the respective hardness factors (f<sub>h</sub>). As the Linear Guide has sufficient hardness, f<sub>h</sub> for the Linear Guide is 1.0 unless otherwise specified.

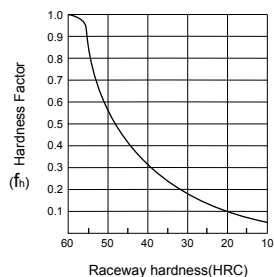


Fig 1.3.2 Hardness Factor (f<sub>h</sub>)

### 【 f<sub>t</sub> : Temperature factor 】

For Linear Guide used at ambient temperatures over 100°C, a temperature factor corresponding to the ambient temperature, selected from the diagram below, must be taken into consideration. In addition, please note that selected Linear Guide itself must be a model with high-temperature specifications.

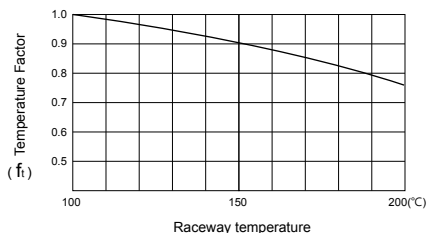


Fig 1.3.3 Temperature Factor (f<sub>t</sub>)

※ When used at ambient temperatures higher than 80°C, the seals, end caps, and ball cages used must be changed to those with high-temperature specifications.

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-3 Basic Load Rating and Service Life of Linear Guide

### 【 $f_c$ : Contact factor】

When multiple Linear Guide blocks are laid by each other, moments and mounting-surface precision will affect operation, making it difficult to achieve uniform load distribution. For Linear Guide blocks used laid over one another, multiply the basic load rating (C), ( $C_0$ ) by a contact factor selected from the table below.

Table 1.3.2 Contact factor ( $f_c$ )

| No. of Blocks Used | Contact Factor ( $f_c$ ) |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| In normal use      | 1                        |
| 2                  | 0.81                     |
| 3                  | 0.72                     |
| 4                  | 0.66                     |
| 5                  | 0.61                     |
| 6 or more          | 0.6                      |

※ When the non-uniform load distribution can be predicted, as in a large system, consider using a contact factor.

### 【 $f_w$ : Load factor】

In general, machines in reciprocal motion are likely to cause vibration and impact during operation, and it is particularly difficult to determine the magnitude of vibration that develops during high-speed operation as well as that of impact during repeated starting and stopping in normal use. Therefore, where the effects of speed and vibration are estimated to be significant divide the basic dynamic-load rating (C) by a load factor selected from the table below.

Table 1.3.3 Load Factor ( $f_w$ )

| Vibration and Impact | Velocity (V)                  | $f_w$   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Very Slight          | Very Low<br>$V \leq 0.25$ m/s | 1~1.2   |
| Slight               | Low<br>$0.25 < V \leq 1$ m/s  | 1.2~1.5 |
| Moderate             | Medium<br>$1 < V \leq 2$ m/s  | 1.5~2   |
| Strong               | High<br>$V > 2$ m/s           | 2~3.5   |

### Calculation Examples :

Application : Machine Center

Block model number : TRH30FE

(Basic static load  $C_0 = 9004$  kg, Basic dynamic load  $C = 4791$  kg)

The calculated load  $P_c = 266.5$  kg

The formula of calculating the life time by travel is

$$L = \left( \frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c}{f_w} \cdot \frac{C}{P_c} \right)^3 \cdot 50 \text{ km}$$

Since using only one block in this application, we take  $f_c = 1$

Supposed the speed is not very high between 0.25~1 m/s, so we take  $f_w = 1.5$

The temperature of working environment is under 100°C. The temperature factor  $f_t = 1$

The hardness of raceway is HRC 58~62, so the hardness  $f_h = 1$

With all above data, the life time by travel of this application  $L = 86,112$  km

To calculate the life time by using hours :

We supposed the distance of travel  $L_s = 3000$  mm

Times (Back and forth) per mins  $N1 = 4$  ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )

The life time by travel : 86,112 km, the distance of travel is 3 m (3000 mm), so each back and forth is 6 m.

The total times of back and forth would be  $86,112 \times 1000/6 = 14,352,000$

The life time by using minutes is  $14,352,000/4 = 3,588,000$  mins = 59,800 hours

### ■ 1-3-7 Service-Life Equation $L_h$

The Service Life can be calculated by operating term and velocity Nominal Life.

$$L_h = \left( \frac{L \cdot 10^3}{V_e \cdot 60} \right) = \frac{\left( \frac{C}{P} \right)^3 \cdot 50 \cdot 10^3}{V_e \cdot 60} \cdot \text{hr}$$

$L_h$  : Service Life in Hour       $L$  : Nominal life (km)

$V_e$  : Velocity (m/min)       $C/P$  : Load Ratio

#### Calculating Life Time

Formula (A) calculating hour

$L_h$  : Lifetime (h)  
 $L$  : Nominal life (km)  
 $L_s$  : Distance of travel (mm)  
 $N_1$  : Times of travel per minute ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )

$$L_h = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot L_s \cdot N_1 \cdot 60}$$

Formula (B) calculating year

$L_y$  : Lifetime (year)  
 $L$  : Nominal life (km)  
 $L_s$  : Distance of travel (mm)  
 $N_1$  : Times of travel per minute ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )  
 $M_n$  : Minutes of running per day ( $\text{min}/\text{hr}$ )  
 $H_n$  : Hours of running per day ( $\text{hr}/\text{day}$ )  
 $D_n$  : Days of running per year ( $\text{day}/\text{year}$ )

$$L_y = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot L_s \cdot N_1 \cdot M_n \cdot H_n \cdot D_n}$$

Notes : The service life is verified by different environments and other usage conditions. Please confirm this information with the customer. For environment factors, please refer to page A08~A10.

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-3 Basic Load Rating and Service Life of Linear Guide

### Example 1 :

There is a working station using linear guides with a nominal life of 45000 km, how should we calculate its service life in hours.

Known :

$L_s$  : Distance of travel = 3000 mm (mm)

$N_1$  : 4 times of travel per minute ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )

$$L_h = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot L_s \cdot N_1 \cdot 60} = \frac{45000 \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot 3000 \cdot 4 \cdot 60} = 31250 \text{ hr}$$

### Example 2 :

There is a working station using linear guides with a nominal life 71231.5 km, how should we calculate its service life in year.

Known :

$L_s$  : Distance of travel = 4000 mm (mm)

$N_1$  : 5 times of travel per minute ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )

$M_s$  : Running 60 mins per hour (min/hr)

$H_s$  : Running 24 hours per day (hr/day)

$D_s$  : Running 360 days per year (day/year)

$$L_y = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot L_s \cdot N_1 \cdot M_s \cdot H_s \cdot D_s} = \frac{71231.5 \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot 4000 \cdot 5 \cdot 60 \cdot 24 \cdot 360} = 3.435 \text{ year}$$

## 1-4 Friction

The construction of Linear Guide are block, rail and motion system which has rolling elements, such as balls and rollers, placed between two raceways. The rolling motion that rolling elements give rise to reduce the frictional resistance to 1/20 th to 1/40 th of that in a slide guide. Static friction, in particular, is much lower in a linear motion system than in other system, and there is little difference between static and dynamic friction, so that stick-slip does not occur. Therefore, Linear Guide could apply in various precision motion system. Frictional resistance in a linear motion system varies with the type of linear motion system, the magnitude of the preload, the viscosity resistance of the lubricant used the load exerted on the system, and other factors. Table shows Friction of Linear Guide.

Table 1.4.1 Friction Coefficient  $\mu$  of Various Linear Motion Systems  $\mu$

| Type of Linear Motion System | Friction Coefficient |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Linear Guide                 | 0.002~0.003          |
| Ball Spline                  | 0.002~0.003          |
| Linear Guide Roller          | 0.0050~0.010         |
| Cross Roller Guide           | 0.0010~0.0025        |
| Linear Ball Slide            | 0.0006~0.0012        |

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-5 Working Load

### ■ 1-5-1 Working Load

The load applied to the Linear Guide, varies with the external force exerted thereon, such as the location of the center of gravity of an object been moved, the location of the thrust developed, inertia due to acceleration and deceleration during starting and stopping, and the machining resistance. To select the correct type of Linear Guide, the magnitude of applied loads must be determined in consideration of the above conditions to calculate accurate applied load.

To obtain the magnitude of an applied load and the service life in hours, the operating conditions of the Linear Guide system must first be set.

- (1) Mass :  $m$  (kg)
- (2) Direction of the action load
- (3) Location of the action point  
(e.g., center of gravity) :  $L_2, L_3, h_1$  (mm)
- (4) Location of the thrust developed :  $L_4, h_2$  (mm)
- (5) Linear Guide system arrangement :  $L_0, L_1$  (mm)
- (6) Velocity diagram
- (7) Duty cycle (No. of reciprocating cycles per min) :  $N_1$  ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )
- (8) Stroke length :  $L$  (mm)
- (9) Mean velocity :  $V_m$  (mm/s)
- (10) Required service life in hours :  $L_h$  (h)

Velocity :  $V$  (mm/s)

Time :  $t_n$  (s)

Acceleration :  $a_n$  ( $\text{mm/s}^2$ )

$$a_n = \left( \frac{\Delta V}{t_n} \right)$$

Gravitational acceleration  $g = 9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$

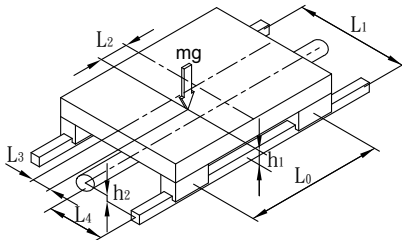


Fig 1.5.1

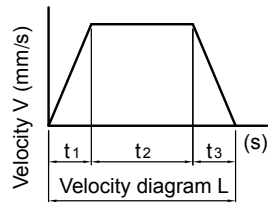


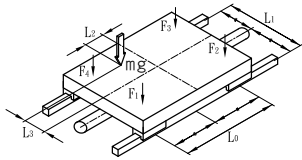
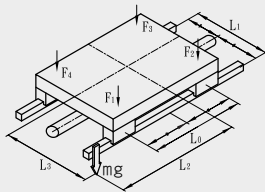
Fig 1.5.2

## Calculating the Working Load

The load applied to the Linear Guide varies with the external force exerted thereon, such as the location of the center of gravity of an object being moved, the location of the thrust developed, inertia due to acceleration and deceleration during starting and stopping, and the machining resistance. To select the correct type of Linear Guide, the magnitude of applied loads must be determined in consideration of the above conditions. Using the following Table 1.5.1, we will now calculate the loads applied to the Linear Guide.

|  |      |                                  |             |
|--|------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| $m$ : Mass                             | (kg) | $g$ : Gravitational acceleration | ( $m/s^2$ ) |
| $L_n$ : Distance                       | (mm) | ( $g=9.8 m/s^2$ )                |             |
| $F_n$ : External force                 | (kg) | $V$ : Velocity                   | (m/s)       |
| $P_n$ : Applied load                   | (kg) | $t_n$ : Time                     | (s)         |
| (radial and reverse-radial directions) |      | $a_n$ : Acceleration             | ( $m/s^2$ ) |
| $P_{NT}$ : Applied load                | (kg) | $a_n = ( \frac{\Delta V}{t_n} )$ |             |

Table 1.5.1 Calculation Load

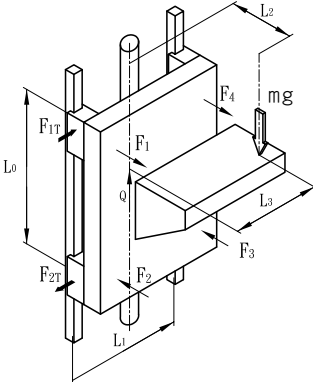
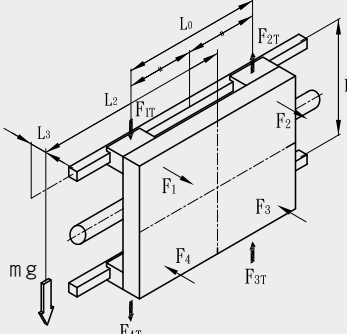
| No. | Operating Conditions   | Equation for Calculating Applied Load   |
|-----|--|---|
| 1   | Install in a horizontal position.<br>(Move the block)<br>Measure in uniform motion or at rest.             | $F_1 = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_2 = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_3 = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_4 = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ |
| 2   | Install in an overhung horizontal position.<br>(Move the block)<br>Measure in uniform motion or at rest.  | $F_1 = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_2 = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_3 = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_4 = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ |

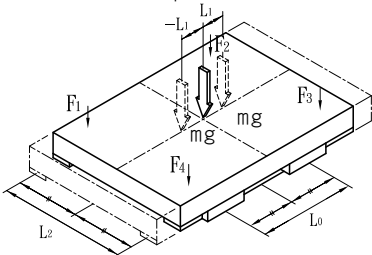
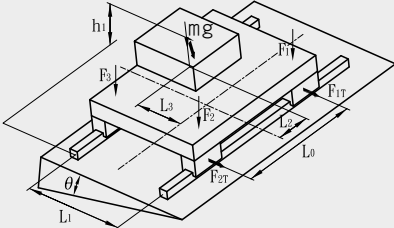
# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-5 Working Load

A

Linear Guide

| No. | Operating Conditions  | Equation for Calculating Applied Load  |
|-----|---|--|
| 3   | <p>Install in a vertical position.<br/>Measure in uniform motion or at rest.</p>  <p>(EX) On the vertical axis of industrial robots in automatic painting machines and lifters</p> | $F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{1T} = F_{2T} = F_{3T} = F_{4T} = \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$  |
| 4   | <p>On a wall.<br/>Measure in uniform motion or at rest.</p>  <p>(EX) On cross rails loader travel axis</p>   | $F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_{1T} = F_{4T} = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{2T} = F_{3T} = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ |

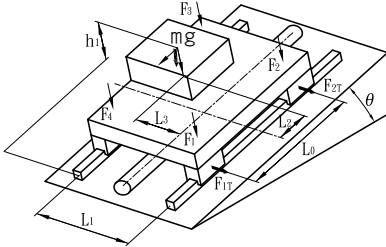
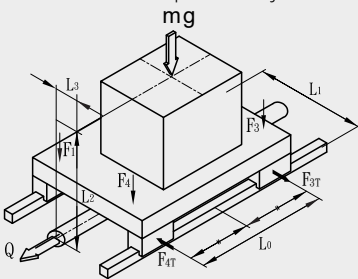
| No. | Operating Conditions  | Equation for Calculating Applied Load   |
|-----|---|---|
| 5   | <p>Move on Linear Guide rail<br/>Install in a horizontal position.</p>  <p>(EX) X - Y table/Sliding fork</p> | $F_{1\max}=F_{2\max}=F_{3\max}=F_{4\max}=\frac{mg}{4}+\frac{mg\cdot L_1}{2\cdot L_0}$ $F_{1\min}=F_{2\min}=F_{3\min}=F_{4\min}=\frac{mg}{4}-\frac{mg\cdot L_1}{2\cdot L_0}$   |
| 6   | <p>Install in a laterally tilted position.</p>  <p>(EX) NC lathe/Carriage (for the lathe)</p>              | $F_1=+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta}{4}+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ $-\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_3}{2\cdot L_1}+\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot h_1}{2\cdot L_1}$ $F_{1T}=\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta}{4}+\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ $F_2=+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta}{4}-\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ $-\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_3}{2\cdot L_1}+\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot h_1}{2\cdot L_1}$ $F_{2T}=\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta}{4}-\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ $F_3=+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta}{4}-\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ $+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_3}{2\cdot L_1}-\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot h_1}{2\cdot L_1}$ $F_{3T}=\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta}{4}-\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ $F_4=+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta}{4}+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ $+\frac{mg\cdot\cos\theta\cdot L_3}{2\cdot L_1}-\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot h_1}{2\cdot L_1}$ $F_{4T}=\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta}{4}+\frac{mg\cdot\sin\theta\cdot L_2}{2\cdot L_0}$ |

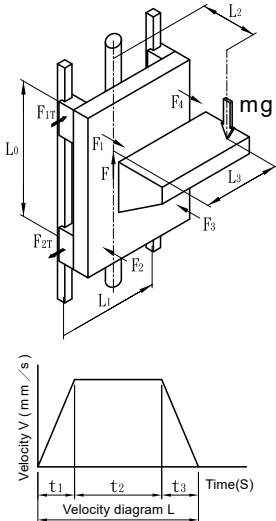
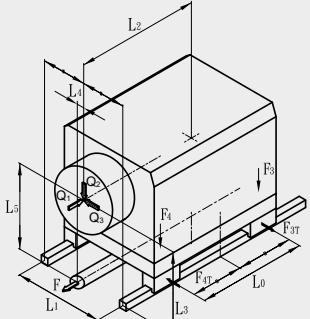
# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-5 Working Load

A

Linear Guide

| No. | Operating Conditions  | Equation for Calculating Applied Load   |
|-----|---|---|
| 7   | <p>Install in a longitudinally tilted position.</p>  <p>(EX) NC lathe/Tool res (for the lathe)</p>                                     | $F_1 = + \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $- \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} + \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot h_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{1T} = + \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_2 = + \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $- \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} - \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot h_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{2T} = - \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_3 = + \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $+ \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} - \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot h_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{3T} = - \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_4 = + \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $+ \frac{mg \cdot \cos \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} + \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot h_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{4T} = + \frac{mg \cdot \sin \theta \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$ |
| 8   | <p>Install in a horizontal position subjected to inertia.</p>  <p><math>a_n = \frac{\Delta V}{t_n}</math></p> <p>(EX) Wagon Truck</p> | $F_1 = F_4 = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot a_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$ $F_2 = F_3 = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot a_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$ $F_{1T} = F_{4T} = \frac{mg \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$ $F_{2T} = F_{3T} = \frac{-mg \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$ $F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = \frac{mg}{4}$ $F_1 = F_4 = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot a_3 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$ $F_2 = F_3 = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot a_3 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$ $F_{1T} = F_{4T} = \frac{mg \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$ $F_{2T} = F_{3T} = \frac{-mg \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g}$  |

| No. | Operating Conditions  | Equation for Calculating Applied Load  |
|-----|---|--|
| 9   | <p>Mount in a vertical position subjected to inertia.</p>  <p>(EX) Elevator.</p> | $F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = \frac{(mg + mg \cdot a_1 / g) \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{1T} = F_{2T} = F_{3T} = F_{4T} = \frac{(mg + mg \cdot a_1 / g) \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$<br>$F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = \frac{mg \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{1T} = F_{2T} = F_{3T} = F_{4T} = \frac{mg \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$<br>$F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = \frac{(mg - mg \cdot a_3 / g) \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{1T} = F_{2T} = F_{3T} = F_{4T} = \frac{(mg - mg \cdot a_3 / g) \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0}$                        |
| 10  | <p>Install on a horizontal position subjected to external force.</p>           | $F_1 = F_4 = \frac{Q_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_2 = F_3 = \frac{-Q_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{1T} = F_{2T} = F_{3T} = F_{4T} = \frac{Q_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0}$<br>$F_1 = F_4 = \frac{Q_2}{4} + \frac{Q_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_2 = F_3 = \frac{Q_2}{4} - \frac{Q_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$<br>$F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = \frac{Q_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1}$ $F_{1T} = F_{4T} = \frac{Q_3}{4} + \frac{Q_3 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ $F_{2T} = F_{3T} = \frac{Q_3}{4} - \frac{Q_3 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0}$ |

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-6 Safety Factor and Load

### ■ 1-6-1 Equivalent Factors of Linear Guide Block

Where a sufficient installation space is not available you may be obliged to use just one Linear Guide block or two Linear Guide blocks laid over one another for the Linear Guide. In such a setting, the load distribution cannot be uniform, as a result, an excessive load is exerted in localized areas (e.g., rail ends). Continued use under such conditions may result in flaking in those areas, consequently shortening the service life. In such a case, calculating true load by multiplying the moment value by any one of the moment-equivalent factors specified in Tables.

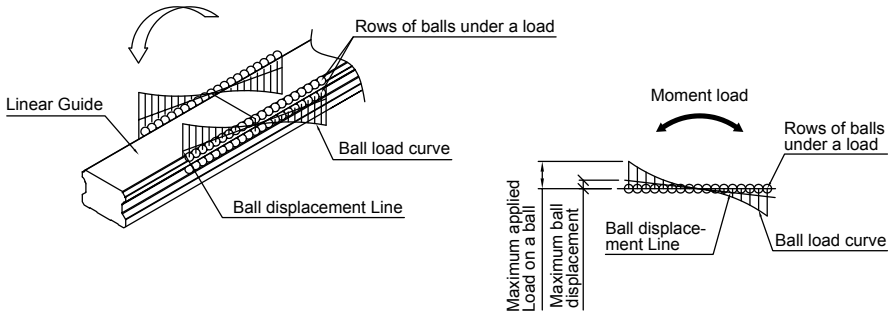


Fig 1.6.1 Ball Load Effectuated by a Moment

An equivalent-load equation applicable when a moment acts on a Linear Guides is shown below.

$$P=K \cdot M$$

P : Equivalent load per Linear Guide (kg)

K : Equivalent moment factor

M : Developed moment (kg-mm)

$K_x$ ,  $K_y$ ,  $K_z$  represent the equivalent moment factors in directions  $M_x$ ,  $M_y$ ,  $M_z$  respectively.

## Calculation Examples

Two Linear Guide blocks are used laid over one another.

Model No : TRH30FE

Gravitational Acceleration  $g = 9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$

Mass  $w = 5 \text{ kg}$

$M_x = 5 \cdot 150 = 750 \text{ (kg}\cdot\text{mm)}$

$M_y = 5 \cdot 200 = 1000 \text{ (kg}\cdot\text{mm)}$

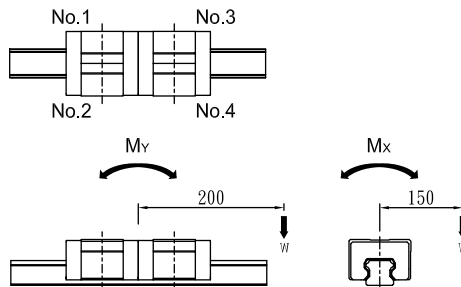


Fig 1.6.2

$$P_1 = K_x \cdot \frac{M_x}{2} + K_y \cdot M_y + \frac{W}{2} = 7.15 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot \frac{750}{2} + 1.3 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot 1000 + \frac{5}{2} = 42.3 \text{ (kgf)}$$

$$P_2 = -K_x \cdot \frac{M_x}{2} + K_y \cdot M_y + \frac{W}{2} = -7.15 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot \frac{750}{2} + 1.3 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot 1000 + \frac{5}{2} = -11.3 \text{ (kgf)}$$

$$P_3 = K_x \cdot \frac{M_x}{2} - K_y \cdot M_y + \frac{W}{2} = 7.15 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot \frac{750}{2} - 1.3 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot 1000 + \frac{5}{2} = 16.3 \text{ (kgf)}$$

$$P_4 = -K_x \cdot \frac{M_x}{2} - K_y \cdot M_y + \frac{W}{2} = -7.15 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot \frac{750}{2} - 1.3 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot 1000 + \frac{5}{2} = -37.3 \text{ (kgf)}$$

※ Note.1

Since a Linear Guide in a vertical position receives only a moment load, there is no need to apply other loads (w).

※ Note.2

In some models, load ratings differ depending on the direction of the applied load. With such a model, calculate an equivalent load in a direction in which conditions are comparably bad.

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-6 Safety Factor and Load

Table 1.6.1 TR / SRH-V

| ModelNo.     | Equivalent Factors $K_y(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_z(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_x(\text{mm}^{-1})$ |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|              | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another |  |
| TR / SRH15VN | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.34 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TR / SRH20VN | $1.11 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.35 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.11 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.35 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH20VE | $8.00 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.78 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.00 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.78 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH25VN | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH25VE | $7.35 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.35 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH30VN | $6.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.34 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.34 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.69 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH30VE | $6.12 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.33 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.12 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.33 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.15 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH35VN | $6.95 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.43 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.95 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.43 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.29 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH35VE | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.15 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.15 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.85 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH45VL | $5.80 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.24 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.80 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.24 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.38 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH45VE | $4.59 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.00 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.59 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.00 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.38 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH55VL      | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.07 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.07 \times 10^{-2}$  | $3.78 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH55VE      | $4.08 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.69 \times 10^{-3}$  | $4.08 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.69 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.78 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH65VL      | $4.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.76 \times 10^{-3}$  | $4.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.76 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.24 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH65VE      | $3.27 \times 10^{-2}$   | $6.77 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.27 \times 10^{-2}$   | $6.77 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.24 \times 10^{-2}$                    |

$K_x$  : Equivalent moment factor in the rolling direction.

$K_y$  : Equivalent moment factor in the pitching direction.

$K_z$  : Equivalent moment factor in the deflection direction.

Table 1.6.2 TR / SRH-F

| Model No.    | Equivalent Factors $K_y(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_z(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_x(\text{mm}^{-1})$ |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|              | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another |  |
| TR / SRH15FN | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.34 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TR / SRH20FN | $1.11 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.35 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.11 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.35 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH20FE | $8.00 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.78 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.00 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.78 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH25FN | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH25FE | $7.35 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.35 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH30FN | $6.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.34 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.34 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.69 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH30FE | $6.12 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.33 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.12 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.33 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.15 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH35FN | $6.95 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.43 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.95 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.43 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.29 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH35FE | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.15 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.15 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.85 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH45FL | $5.80 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.24 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.80 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.24 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.38 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRH45FE | $4.59 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.00 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.59 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.00 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.38 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH55FL      | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.07 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.07 \times 10^{-2}$  | $3.78 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH55FE      | $4.08 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.69 \times 10^{-3}$  | $4.08 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.69 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.78 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH65FL      | $4.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.76 \times 10^{-3}$  | $4.52 \times 10^{-2}$   | $8.76 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.24 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TRH65FE      | $3.27 \times 10^{-2}$   | $6.77 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.27 \times 10^{-2}$   | $6.77 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.24 \times 10^{-2}$                    |

$K_x$  : Equivalent moment factor in the rolling direction.

$K_y$  : Equivalent moment factor in the pitching direction.

$K_z$  : Equivalent moment factor in the deflection direction.

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-6 Safety Factor and Load

Table 1.6.3 TR / SRS-V

| Model No.    | Equivalent Factors $K_y(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_z(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_x(\text{mm}^{-1})$ |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|              | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another |  |
| TR / SRS15VS | $2.29 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.39 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.29 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.39 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.34 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TR / SRS15VN | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.34 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TR / SRS20VS | $2.00 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.58 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.00 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.58 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS20VN | $1.25 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.25 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS25VS | $1.60 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.07 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.60 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.07 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS25VN | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS30VS | $1.47 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.57 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.47 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.57 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.15 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS30VN | $8.65 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.82 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.65 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.82 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.15 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS35VN | $7.87 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.61 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.87 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.61 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.85 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS35VE | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.15 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.25 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.15 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.85 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS45VN | $6.89 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.39 \times 10^{-2}$  | $6.89 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.39 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.38 \times 10^{-2}$                    |

$K_x$  : Equivalent moment factor in the rolling direction.

$K_y$  : Equivalent moment factor in the pitching direction.

$K_z$  : Equivalent moment factor in the deflection direction.

Table 1.6.4 TR / SRS-F

| Model No.    | Equivalent Factors $K_y(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_z(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_x(\text{mm}^{-1})$ |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|              | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another |  |
| TR / SRS15FS | $2.29 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.39 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.29 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.39 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.34 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TR / SRS15FN | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.48 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.11 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.34 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TR / SRS20FS | $2.00 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.58 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.00 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.58 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS20FN | $1.25 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.25 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $9.90 \times 10^{-2}$                    |
| TR / SRS25FN | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.04 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.17 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |

$K_x$  : Equivalent moment factor in the rolling direction.

$K_y$  : Equivalent moment factor in the pitching direction.

$K_z$  : Equivalent moment factor in the deflection direction.

Table 1.6.5 TR / SRC-V

| Model No.    | Equivalent Factors $K_y(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_z(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_x(\text{mm}^{-1})$ |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|              | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another |  |
| TR / SRC25VE | $7.35 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $7.35 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.62 \times 10^{-2}$                    |

$K_x$  : Equivalent moment factor in the rolling direction.

$K_y$  : Equivalent moment factor in the pitching direction.

$K_z$  : Equivalent moment factor in the deflection direction.

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-6 Safety Factor and Load

Table 1.6.6 TH-N

| Model No. | Equivalent Factors $K_y(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_z(\text{mm}^{-1})$                              |  | Equivalent Factors $K_x(\text{mm}^{-1})$ |
|-----------|---|--|---|--|--|
|           | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using One Linear Guide Block | Equivalent Load Calculation for a system Using Two Linear Guide Blocks laid Over One-Another |  |
| TH07NN    | $8.88 \times 10^{-1}$   | $6.31 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.88 \times 10^{-1}$   | $6.31 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.74 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TH07NL    | $4.41 \times 10^{-1}$   | $5.16 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.41 \times 10^{-1}$   | $5.16 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.74 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TH09NN    | $4.41 \times 10^{-1}$   | $5.26 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.41 \times 10^{-1}$   | $5.26 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.19 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TH09NL    | $2.76 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.08 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.76 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.08 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.19 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TH12NN    | $4.90 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.32 \times 10^{-2}$  | $4.90 \times 10^{-1}$   | $4.32 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.64 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TH12NL    | $2.67 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.42 \times 10^{-2}$  | $2.67 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.42 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.64 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TH15NN    | $3.60 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.61 \times 10^{-2}$  | $3.60 \times 10^{-1}$   | $3.61 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.32 \times 10^{-1}$                    |
| TH15NL    | $1.94 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.76 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.94 \times 10^{-1}$   | $2.76 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.32 \times 10^{-1}$                    |

$K_x$  : Equivalent moment factor in the rolling direction.

$K_y$  : Equivalent moment factor in the pitching direction.

$K_z$  : Equivalent moment factor in the deflection direction.

## ■ 1-6-2 Calculating the Equivalent Load

The Linear Guide can bear loads and moments from all directions, including a radial load ( $P_R$ ), reverse-radial load ( $P_L$ ), and lateral load ( $P_T$ ), simultaneously.

$P_R$  : Radial load                       $M_x$  : Moment in the rolling direction  
 $P_L$  : Reverse-radial load           $M_y$  : Moment in the pitching direction  
 $P_T$  : Lateral load                       $M_z$  : Moment in the deflection direction

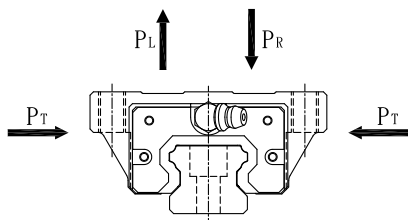


Fig 1.6.3 Directions of the Load and Moment Exerted on the Linear Guide

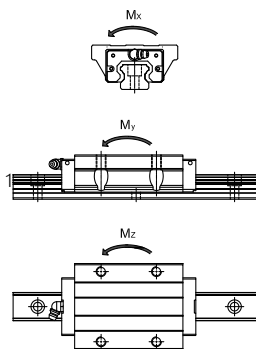


Fig 1.6.4

### Equivalent load $P_E$

When more than one load (e.g., radial and lateral loads) is exerted on the Linear Guide simultaneously, the service life and static safety factors should be calculated by using equivalent load values obtained by converting all loads involved into radial, lateral, and other loads involved.

### Equivalent-load equation

The Linear Guide can bear loads and moments from all directions, including a radial load ( $P_R$ ), reverse-radial load ( $P_L$ ) and lateral load ( $P_T$ ) simultaneously.

When a radial load ( $P_{R(L)}$ ) and a lateral ( $P_T$ ) are applied simultaneously the equivalent load can be obtained by using the following equation.

$$P_E : (\text{equivalent load}) = X \cdot P_{R(L)} + Y \cdot P_T$$

$P_{R(L)}$  : Radial load

$P_T$  : Lateral load

$X, Y = 1$

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-7 Calculation of Average Working Load

### 1-7-1 Calculating the Mean Load

An industrial robot grasp a workpiece by its arm as it advances, moving forward with the load, when it returns, the arm has no load other than its tare. In a machine tool, Linear Guide blocks receive variable loads according to the host-system operating conditions. Therefore, the calculation of service life should take such fluctuation into consideration.

When the service life of a Linear Guide with variable load is equal to the one with certain load then that certain load is called the Mean Load ( $P_m$ ).

$$P_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} \cdot \sum (P_n^3 \cdot L_n)}$$

- $P_m$  : Mean load (kg)
- $P_n$  : Varying load (kg)
- $L_c$  : Total running distance (mm)
- $L_n$  : Running distance under load  $P_n$ (mm)

(1) For Loads with Stepwise Change

$$P_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (P_1^3 \cdot L_1 + P_2^3 \cdot L_2 \dots + P_n^3 \cdot L_n)}, \dots \dots \dots (1)$$

- $P_m$  : Mean load (kg)
- $P_n$  : Varying load (kg)
- $L_c$  : Total running distance (mm)
- $L_n$  : Running distance under load  $P_n$ (mm)

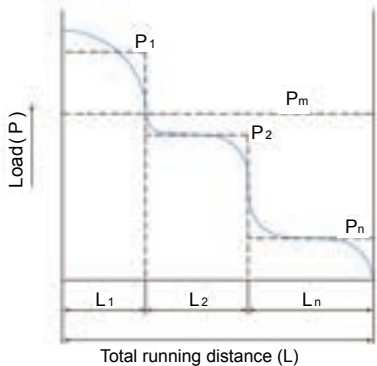


Fig 1.7.1

※ This equation and equation (1) below apply in cases in which the rolling elements are balls.

(2) For Loads with Monotonous Changes

$$P_m \doteq \frac{1}{3} (P_{\min} + 2 \cdot P_{\max}) \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

$P_{\min}$  : minimum load (kg)

$P_{\max}$  : maximum load (kg)

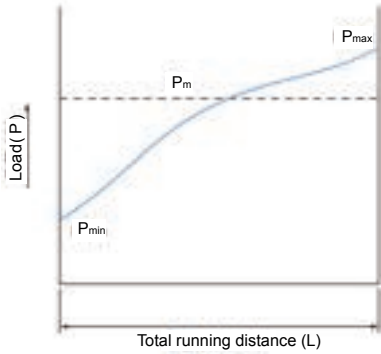


Fig 1.7.2

(3) For Loads with Sinusoidal Changes

$$P_m \doteq 0.65P_{\max} \dots\dots\dots (3)$$

$$P_m \doteq 0.75P_{\max} \dots\dots\dots (4)$$

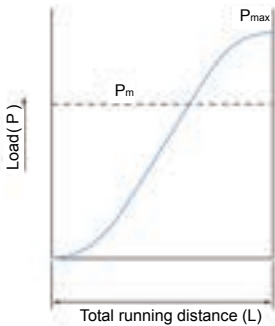


Fig 1.7.3

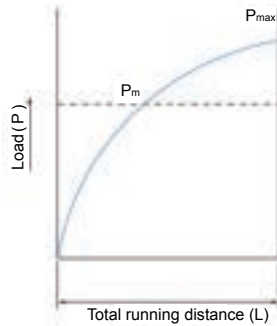


Fig 1.7.4

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-7 Calculation of Average Working Load

### ■ 1-7-2 Mean Load Calculation Example (I)

(1) Horizontal Installations are subjected to Acceleration and Deceleration

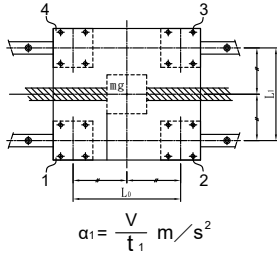


Fig 1.7.5

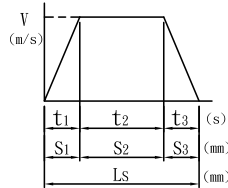


Fig 1.7.6

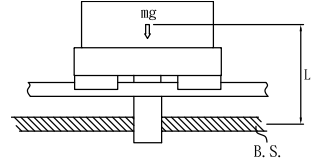


Fig 1.7.7

(2) Load Applied to the Linear Guide Block

1. During uniform motion

$$P_1 = + \frac{mg}{4}$$

$$P_2 = + \frac{mg}{4}$$

$$P_3 = + \frac{mg}{4}$$

$$P_4 = + \frac{mg}{4}$$

2. During acceleration

$$P_{a_1} = P_1 + \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{a_2} = P_2 + \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{a_3} = P_3 + \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{a_4} = P_4 + \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

3. During deceleration

$$P_{d_1} = P_1 - \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{d_2} = P_2 + \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{d_3} = P_3 + \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{d_4} = P_4 - \frac{m \cdot \alpha_1 \cdot L_s}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

(3) Mean Load

$$P_{m_1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L_s} (P_{a_1}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_1^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{d_1}^3 \cdot S_3)}$$

$$P_{m_2} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L_s} (P_{a_2}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_2^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{d_2}^3 \cdot S_3)}$$

$$P_{m_3} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L_s} (P_{a_3}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_3^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{d_3}^3 \cdot S_3)}$$

$$P_{m_4} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L_s} (P_{a_4}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_4^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{d_4}^3 \cdot S_3)}$$

※ Pan1 · Pdn represent loads exerted on the Linear Guide block. The suffix "n" indicates the block number in the diagram above.

## Mean Load Calculation Example (II)

(1) Operating conditions-Installations on Rails.

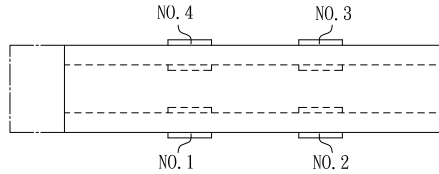


Fig 1.7.8

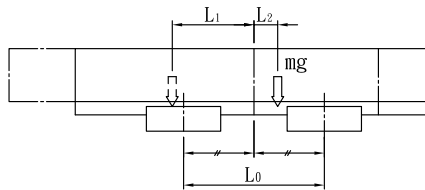


Fig 1.7.9

(2) Load applied to the Linear Guide block

1. At the left of the arm

2. At the right of the arm

(3) Mean load

$$P_{L1} = + \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{r1} = + \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{m1} = \frac{1}{3} (2 \cdot |P_{L1}| + |P_{r1}|)$$

$$P_{L2} = + \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{r2} = + \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{m1} = \frac{1}{3} (2 \cdot |P_{L2}| + |P_{r2}|)$$

$$P_{L3} = + \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{r3} = + \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{m1} = \frac{1}{3} (2 \cdot |P_{L3}| + |P_{r3}|)$$

$$P_{L4} = + \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{r4} = + \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$P_{m1} = \frac{1}{3} (2 \cdot |P_{L4}| + |P_{r4}|)$$

※  $P_{Ln}$  ·  $P_{rn}$  represent loads exerted on the Linear Guide block. The suffix "n" indicates the block number in the diagram above.

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-8 Calculation Example

### 1-8-1 Calculation Examples (I)

(1) Operating conditions-Horizontal installations subjected to high acceleration and deceleration.

Model number : TRH30FE

Basic dynamic-load rating  $C = 4791 \text{ kg}$

Basic static-load rating  $C_0 = 9004 \text{ kg}$

Gravitational acceleration :  $g = 9.8 \text{ (m/s}^2\text{)}$

Load :  $m_1 = 600 \text{ kg}$

Load :  $m_2 = 380 \text{ kg}$

Velocity :  $V = 0.5 \text{ m/s}$

Time :  $t_1 = 0.05 \text{ s}$

Time :  $t_2 = 2.8 \text{ s}$

Time :  $t_3 = 0.15 \text{ s}$

Acceleration :  $a_1 = 10 \text{ m/s}^2$

Deceleration :  $a_3 = 3.333 \text{ m/s}^2$

Stroke :  $L_s = 1450 \text{ mm}$

Distance :  $L_0 = 600 \text{ mm}$

$L_1 = 400 \text{ mm}$

$L_2 = 100 \text{ mm}$

$L_3 = 50 \text{ mm}$

$L_4 = 200 \text{ mm}$

$L_5 = 400 \text{ mm}$

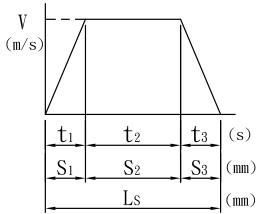


Fig 1.8.1

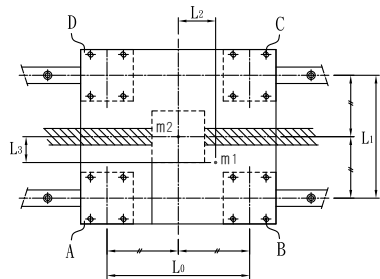


Fig 1.8.2

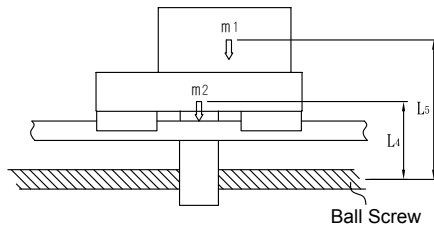


Fig 1.8.3

## (2) Load Exerted on the Linear Guide by the Linear Guide Block

The calculations of blocks' load distribution under various circumstances.

1. In uniform motion Load applied in radial direction  $P_n$  (Base on the first condition of load exerted (please refer to page A15, No.1), taking  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  into consideration.

$$P_A = \frac{m_1}{4} - \frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} + \frac{m_2}{4} = 232.5 \text{ kg} \quad P_C = \frac{m_1}{4} + \frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} + \frac{m_2}{4} = 257.5 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_B = \frac{m_1}{4} + \frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} + \frac{m_2}{4} = 332.5 \text{ kg} \quad P_D = \frac{m_1}{4} - \frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_1} + \frac{m_2}{4} = 157.5 \text{ kg}$$

2. During acceleration to the left Load applied in radial direction  $P_{nL_a}$  and lateral direction  $P_{ntL_a}$  (Base on the 8th condition of load exerted (please refer to page A18, No.8). The load should allocate on the central of table, and  $\frac{m_1}{4}$  should be re-placed (please refer to page A15, No.1) by  $P_n$ ).

$$P_{AL_a} = P_A - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -36.206 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CL_a} = P_C - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -11.206 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BL_a} = P_B - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 63.794 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DL_a} = P_D - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -111.206 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{AtL_a} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -25.51 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CtL_a} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 25.51 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BtL_a} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 25.51 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DtL_a} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -25.51 \text{ kg}$$

3. During deceleration to the left Load applied in radial direction  $P_{nL_d}$

$$P_{AL_d} = P_A + \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} + \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 334.53 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CL_d} = P_C - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 155.47 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BL_d} = P_B - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 230.47 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DL_d} = P_D + \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} + \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 259.53 \text{ kg}$$

Load applied in lateral direction  $P_{ntL_d}$

$$P_{AtL_d} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 2.721 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CtL_d} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -2.721 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BtL_d} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -2.721 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DtL_d} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 2.721 \text{ kg}$$

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-8 Calculation Example

4. During acceleration to the right Load applied in radial direction  $P_{nR_a}$

$$P_{A R_a} = P_A + \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} + \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 501.206 \text{ kg} \quad P_{C R_a} = P_C - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -21.206 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{B R_a} = P_B - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 63.794 \text{ kg} \quad P_{D R_a} = P_D + \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} + \frac{m_2 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 426.206 \text{ kg}$$

Load applied in lateral direction  $P_{nR}$

$$P_{A l R_d} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 25.51 \text{ kg} \quad P_{C l R_d} = - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -25.51 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{B l R_d} = - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -25.51 \text{ kg} \quad P_{D l R_d} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_1 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 25.51 \text{ kg}$$

5. During deceleration to the right Load applied in radial direction  $P_{nR_d}$  and Load applied in lateral direction  $P_{nR_d}$

$$P_{A R_d} = P_A - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 130.47 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{B R_d} = P_B + \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} + \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 434.53 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{C R_d} = P_C + \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} + \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 359.53 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{D R_d} = P_D - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} - \frac{m_2 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 55.47 \text{ kg}$$

Load applied in lateral direction  $P_{nR_d}$

$$P_{A l R_d} = - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -2.721 \text{ kg} \quad P_{C l R_d} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 2.721 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{B l R_d} = \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = 2.721 \text{ kg} \quad P_{D l R_d} = - \frac{m_1 \cdot a_3 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0 \cdot g} = -2.721 \text{ kg}$$

### (3) Combined radial and thrust load $P_{En}$

#### 1. In uniform motion $P_{En}$

$$P_{EA} = P_A = 232.5 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EB} = P_B = 332.5 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EC} = P_C = 257.5 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{ED} = P_D = 157.5 \text{ kg}$$

#### 2. During acceleration to the left $P_{EnLa}$

$$P_{EALa} = |P_{ALa}| + |P_{AtLa}| = 61.716 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EBLa} = |P_{BLa}| + |P_{BtLa}| = 89.304 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{ECLa} = |P_{CLa}| + |P_{CtLa}| = 36.716 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EDLa} = |P_{DLa}| + |P_{DtLa}| = 136.716 \text{ kg}$$

#### 3. During deceleration to the left $P_{EnLd}$

$$P_{EALd} = |P_{ALd}| + |P_{AtLd}| = 337.251 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EBLd} = |P_{BLd}| + |P_{BtLd}| = 233.191 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{ECLd} = |P_{CLd}| + |P_{CtLd}| = 158.191 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EDLd} = |P_{DLd}| + |P_{DtLd}| = 262.251 \text{ kg}$$

#### 4. During acceleration to the right $P_{EnRa}$

$$P_{EARa} = |P_{ARa}| + |P_{AtRa}| = 526.716 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EBRa} = |P_{BRa}| + |P_{BtRa}| = 89.304 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{ECRa} = |P_{CRa}| + |P_{CtRa}| = 46.716 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EDRa} = |P_{DRa}| + |P_{DtRa}| = 451.716 \text{ kg}$$

#### 5. During deceleration to the right $P_{EnRd}$

$$P_{EARd} = |P_{ARd}| + |P_{AtRd}| = 133.191 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EBRd} = |P_{BRd}| + |P_{BtRd}| = 437.261 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{ECRd} = |P_{CRd}| + |P_{CtRd}| = 360.251 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EDRd} = |P_{DRd}| + |P_{DtRd}| = 58.191 \text{ kg}$$

### (4) Static Safety Factor

As shown above, it is during acceleration of the A Linear Guide to the right when the maximum load is exerted on the Linear Guide. Therefore, the static safety factor ( $f_s$ ) becomes as follows :

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{526.716} = \frac{9004}{526.716} = 17.09$$

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-8 Calculation Example

(5) Mean Load  $P_{mn}$

For each block, load is different under uniform speed, acceleration and deceleration circumstances. To acquire service life, mean load must be calculated by acquiring the travel distance of each block during uniform speed, acceleration and deceleration in advance.

$$t_1 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot t_1 V = \frac{1}{2} \cdot (0.05)(0.5) \text{ m} = 0.0125 \text{ m} = 12.5 \text{ mm} \quad S_3 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot t_3 V = (0.15)(0.5) \text{ m} = 0.0375 \text{ m} = 37.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$S_2 = t_2 V = (2.8)(0.5) \text{ m} = 1.4 \text{ m} = 1400 \text{ mm} \quad \text{Nominal Life } L_s = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 = 1450 \text{ mm}$$

The mean load on each LM block is as follows :

$$P_{MA} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \cdot L_s} (P_{EA}^3 \cdot a \cdot S_1 + P_{EA}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{EA}^3 \cdot d \cdot S_3 + P_{EARa}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_{EA}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{EARd}^3 \cdot S_3)} = 236.88 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{MB} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \cdot L_s} (P_{EB}^3 \cdot a \cdot S_1 + P_{EB}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{EB}^3 \cdot d \cdot S_3 + P_{EBRa}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_{EB}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{EBRd}^3 \cdot S_3)} = 332.45 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{MC} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \cdot L_s} (P_{EC}^3 \cdot a \cdot S_1 + P_{EC}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{EC}^3 \cdot d \cdot S_3 + P_{ECRa}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_{EC}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{ECRd}^3 \cdot S_3)} = 257.84 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{MD} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \cdot L_s} (P_{ED}^3 \cdot a \cdot S_1 + P_{ED}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{ED}^3 \cdot d \cdot S_3 + P_{EDRa}^3 \cdot S_1 + P_{ED}^3 \cdot S_2 + P_{EDRd}^3 \cdot S_3)} = 164.07 \text{ kg}$$

(6) Nominal life  $L_n$  (Assume  $f_w = 1.5$ )

$$(L_A = \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{MA}})^3 \cdot 50 = 122568.85 \text{ km} \quad (L_C = \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{MC}})^3 \cdot 50 = 95044.15 \text{ km}$$

$$(L_B = \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{MB}})^3 \cdot 50 = 44339.87 \text{ km} \quad (L_D = \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{MD}})^3 \cdot 50 = 368902.68 \text{ km}$$

※ From these calculations, 44339.87 km (the running distance of Linear Guide No.B) is obtained as the service life of the Linear Guide used in a machine or system under the operating conditions specified above.

In the example above, we assume that we have two loads ( $W_1$  and  $W_2$ ). If there is only one load  $W_1$ , simply take  $W_2$  as zero. The appropriate formula determined by condition of loading.

### Example (II)

(1) Operation Conditions-Vertical Installations Table (L type) has combined blocks weight  $w_1$  and  $w_2$ . Furthermore, the mass  $w_0$  is applied during uniform ascent by Distance 1000 mm. After the mass is dropped, empty table is removed during uniform descent. The table has total four Linear Guide blocks.

Model number : TRH30FE

(dynamic-load rating :  $C = 4791$  kg)

(static-load rating :  $C_0 = 9004$  kg)

Gravitational Acceleration :  $g = 9.8$  ( $m/s^2$ )

Mass :  $m_0 = 200$  kg

Weight of Table1 :  $m_1 = 400$  kg

Weight of Table2 :  $m_2 = 200$  kg

$L_0 = 300$  mm

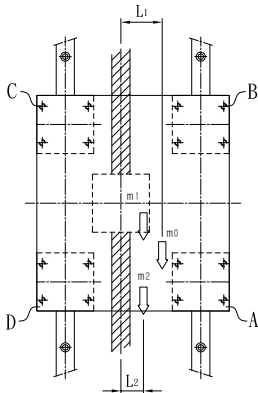
$L_1 = 80$  mm

$L_2 = 50$  mm

$L_3 = 280$  mm

$L_4 = 150$  mm

$L_5 = 250$  mm



The mass is applied during ascent only.  
It is removed during descent.

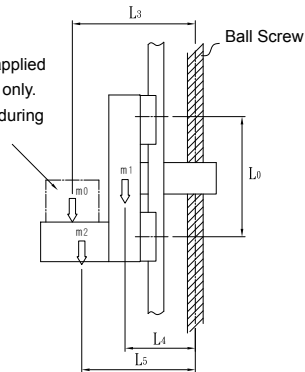


Fig 1.8.4

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-8 Calculation Example

(2) Calculation of blocks load distribution under various circumstances.

When the Linear Guide move vertically, take  $M_0$ ,  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  into consideration individually by using the third condition shown in 1.5.1 【please refer to A16. No.3】

1. The radial load( $P_m$ ) of blocks while ascending with load  $M_0$ .

$$P_{AU} = \frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_0 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0} = 276.7 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CU} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_0 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0} = -276.7 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BU} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_0 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0} = -276.7 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DU} = \frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_0 \cdot L_3}{2 \cdot L_0} = 276.7 \text{ kg}$$

Lateral load  $P_n T_u$  of blocks while ascending.

$$P_{ATU} = \frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_0 \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0} = 76.7 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CTU} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_0 \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0} = -76.7 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BTU} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_0 \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0} = -76.7 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DTU} = \frac{m_1 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_0 \cdot L_1}{2 \cdot L_0} = 76.7 \text{ kg}$$

2. Radial load of each block while descending with no load.

$$P_{AD} = \frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} = 183.3 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CD} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} = -183.3 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BD} = -\frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} = -183.3 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DD} = \frac{m_1 \cdot L_4}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_2 \cdot L_5}{2 \cdot L_0} = 183.3 \text{ kg}$$

Lateral load of block while descending.

$$P_{ATD} = \frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_0 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} = 33.3 \text{ kg} \quad P_{CTD} = -\frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_0 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} = -33.3 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{BD} = \frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} - \frac{m_0 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} = -33.3 \text{ kg} \quad P_{DTD} = \frac{m_2 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{m_0 \cdot L_2}{2 \cdot L_0} = 33.3 \text{ kg}$$

(3) Combined radial and thrust load  $P_{En}$ 

## 1. During ascent

$$P_{EAU} = |P_{AU}| + |P_{ATU}| = 353.4 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EBU} = |P_{BU}| + |P_{BTU}| = 353.4 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{ECU} = |P_{CU}| + |P_{CTU}| = 353.4 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EDU} = |P_{DU}| + |P_{DTU}| = 353.4 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EAD} = |P_{AD}| + |P_{ATD}| = 216.6 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EBD} = |P_{BD}| + |P_{BTD}| = 216.6 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{ECD} = |P_{CD}| + |P_{CTD}| = 216.6 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{EDD} = |P_{DD}| + |P_{DTD}| = 216.6 \text{ kg}$$

## (4) Static Safety Factor

The static safety factor ( $f_s$ ) of a machine or system under the operating conditions shown above becomes the following :

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{353.4\text{kg}} = \frac{9004}{353.4} = 25.48$$

(5) Mean Load  $P_{mn}$ 

$$P_{mA} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \ell_s} (P_{EAU}^3 \cdot \ell_s + P_{EAD}^3 \cdot \ell_s)} = 300.6 \text{ kg} \quad P_{mC} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \ell_s} (P_{ECU}^3 \cdot \ell_s + P_{ECD}^3 \cdot \ell_s)} = 300.6 \text{ kg}$$

$$P_{mB} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \ell_s} (P_{EBU}^3 \cdot \ell_s + P_{EBD}^3 \cdot \ell_s)} = 300.6 \text{ kg} \quad P_{mD} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \ell_s} (P_{EDU}^3 \cdot \ell_s + P_{EDD}^3 \cdot \ell_s)} = 300.6 \text{ kg}$$

(6) Nominal life  $L_n$  (Assume  $f_w = 1.2$ )

$$L_A = \left( \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{mA}} \right)^3 \cdot 50\text{km} = 117148.8 \text{ km}$$

$$L_C = \left( \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{mC}} \right)^3 \cdot 50\text{km} = 117148.8 \text{ km}$$

$$L_B = \left( \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{mB}} \right)^3 \cdot 50 \text{ km} = 117148.8 \text{ km}$$

$$L_D = \left( \frac{C}{f_w \cdot P_{mD}} \right)^3 \cdot 50\text{km} = 117148.8 \text{ km}$$

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-9 Accuracy

### ■ 1-9-1 Accuracy Standards

The accuracy of rail is determined by the tolerance of its parallelism, height and width, if there is multiple blocks on a rail or multiple Linear Guide on a surface, the difference of height and width between each block and Linear Guide are standardized and shown in the catalogue.

#### Running Parallelism

Mount a Linear Guide on a datum surface and measure the parallelism difference of block while operating its full travel distance.

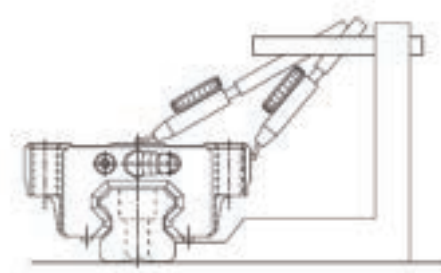


Fig 1.9.1 Running Parallelism

#### Difference in Height $M$ among Linear Guide Blocks

On the same datum surface, the difference between maximum and minimum height of each block.

#### Difference in Rail-to-Block Lateral Distance $W_2$ among Linear Guide Blocks

On the same rail, the difference between maximum and minimum width of each block.

※ Note.1

With two or more sets of Linear Guide installed in parallel on the same plane, the tolerance for the rail-to-block lateral distance ( $W_2$ ) and the differences therein among Linear Guide blocks apply to the master – rail side only.

※ Note.2

Accuracy measurements indicate mean values of measurements taken at the center or central area of each Linear Guide block.

※ Note.3

Linear Guide rails are smoothly curved so that when they are installed on a machine they are easily straightened, and pressing them onto the machine reference base enables the design accuracy to be achieved. If installed on a base lacking rigidity, such as an aluminum base, the bend of LinearGuide rails may affect machine precision. In such a case, the straightness should be set in advance.

## ■ 1-9-2 Averaging Effect

The Linear Guide incorporates precision balls with high circularity, enabling a constrained structure with no clearance. Moreover, in a multiple-axis configuration with the axis arranged in parallel to one another, the component Linear Guides therein combine to form an entire constrained guideway.

The effect of equalization is different, due to the error of length, size, preload of rail, axis constrained structure and etc, as the table shown below; adding one rail a straightness error and its actual operating accuracy is shown in the diagram below. Through the feature of equalization, a high operating accuracy structure can be provided.

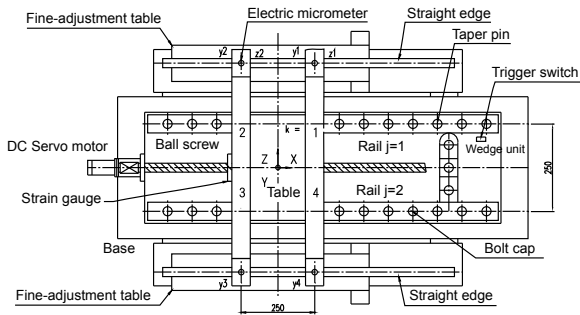


Fig 1.9.2

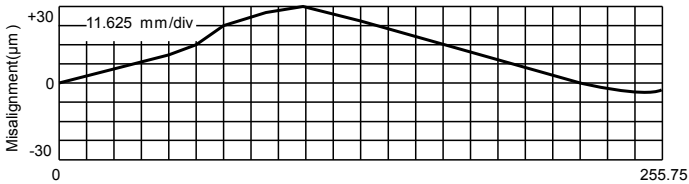


Fig 1.9.3 Misalignment profile

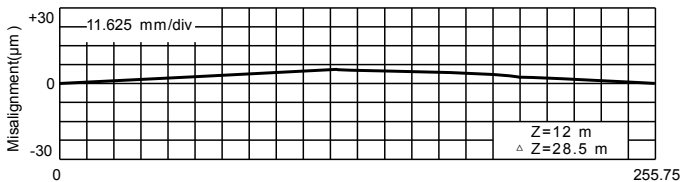


Fig 1.9.4 Horizontal displacement of the table

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-10 Predicting the Rigidity

### ■ 1-10-1 Determining Radial Clearance and the Magnitude of a Preload Radial Clearance

The radial clearance of the Linear Guide is the displacement of Linear Guide block caused by the vertical plane when the block is lightly pushed forward or backward at the longitudinal center of the Linear Guide rail secured in place.

The radial clearance is divided into ZF (Slight Clearance), Z0 (No Preload), Clearance Z1 (light preload), Z2 (medium preload) and Z3 (heavy preload). The most appropriate clearance can be selected in accordance with the intended applications. The radial clearances and preload values are standardized for each type of Linear Guide.

The radial clearance of the Linear Guide significantly affects its running precision, load-withstanding performance, and rigidity. It is therefore particularly important to select the correct clearance for your purpose. In general, a negative clearance has a favorable effect on service life and precision, if the Linear Guide is subjected to significant vibration and impact due to reciprocal motion.

#### Preload

The preload is an internal load exerted on rolling elements in the Linear Guide block, for the purpose of increasing the block rigidity and reducing clearance. Clearance symbol for the Linear Guide, ZF, Z0, Z1, Z2 and Z3 represent negative clearance resulting from a preload and are expressed in negative values. All Linear Guide models (excluding the separate type) are shipped with their clearance adjusted to user specifications. Therefore, it is not necessary for users to adjust the preload themselves. We will select the clearance suited to your operating conditions. Please contact us.

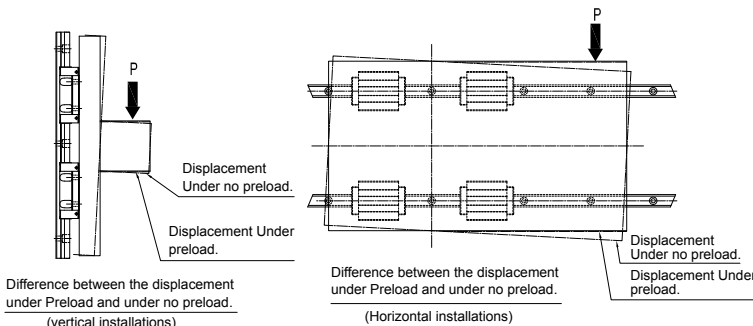


Fig 1.10.1 Relationship Between Preload and Displacement

Table 1.10.1

|                     | Preload   |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
|                     | ZF~Z0 Slight Clearance, Zero Preload.   | Z1 Zero Clearance, Light Preload.   | Z2 Zero Clearance, Medium preload.  |
| OperatingConditions | The loading direction is fixed; impact and vibration are slight; two axes are installed in parallel.<br><br>High precision is not required and the sliding resistance must be low.  | The location is under an overhang and a moment load. The Linear Guide is used in a one-axis configuration.<br><br>The location with light load and high precision requirement.  | The location requires light rigidity and is subjected to vibration and impact.<br><br>The application is a heavy-cutting machine tool or the like.  |
| SampleApplications  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Beam-welding machine.</li> <li>◆ Book-binding machine.</li> <li>◆ Automatic packing machine.</li> <li>◆ General-industrial-machine</li> <li>◆ X-axis and Y-axis.</li> <li>◆ Automatic sash-bar finishing machine.</li> <li>◆ Welding machine.</li> <li>◆ Circuit breaker.</li> <li>◆ Tool changer.</li> <li>◆ Various kinds of maternal feeder.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Grinding-machine table feed shaft.</li> <li>◆ Automatic painting machine.</li> <li>◆ Industrial robot.</li> <li>◆ Various kinds of high-speed material feeder.</li> <li>◆ NC drilling machine.</li> <li>◆ General-industrial-machine</li> <li>◆ Z-axis.</li> <li>◆ Printed-circuit-board drilling machine.</li> <li>◆ Electric discharge machine.</li> <li>◆ Measuring instrument.</li> <li>◆ Precision XY table.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Machining center.</li> <li>◆ NC lathe.</li> <li>◆ Grinding-machine grinding-wheel feed shaft.</li> <li>◆ Milling machine.</li> <li>◆ Vertical-and horizontal-boring machines.</li> <li>◆ Tool rest guide.</li> <li>◆ Machine-tool Z-axis.</li> </ul> |

### Applied Load and Service Life Considering

When the Linear Guide is used under a preload (medium), the Linear Guide block receives an internal load. Therefore, the service life should be calculated in consideration of the preload. For preload considerations, please contact us, specifying the model numbers you have selected.

### ■ 1-10-2 Rigidity

When the Linear Guide receives a load, the steel balls, Linear Guide blocks, and rails undergo elastic deformation within a permissible range. The ratio of deformation to the load is the rigidity value. The rigidity of the Linear Guide increases as the preload increases. The Fig below shows the differences among the ordinary clearance Z1 and clearance Z2, Z3. As shown, in the case of the four-way equal-load type, the effect of preloading remains valid until the load increases to some 2.8 times the preload applied.

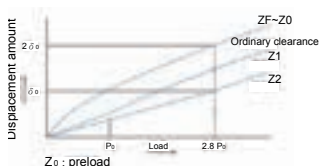


Fig 1.10.2 Rigidity Data

$$K = \frac{P}{\delta}$$

$\delta$  : Displacement ( $\mu\text{m}$ )  
 $P$  : Load (kg)  
 $K$  : Rigidity Value ( $\text{kg}/\mu\text{m}$ )

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-11 Installation of Linear Guide

### ■ 1-11-1 Datum Representation

The reference side of a rail is pointed by the ↑ at the end of TBI label, and the reference side for a carriage is at the opposite side TBI label, please see the picture below :

Marks

Rail: S30VN 120618-0001-P

|              |                   |                |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Product Code | Production Number | Accuracy Level |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------|

Block: S30VN B1234567-0003-P

|              |                   |                           |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Product Code | Production Number | Production Number QR-Code |
|              |                   | Accuracy Level            |

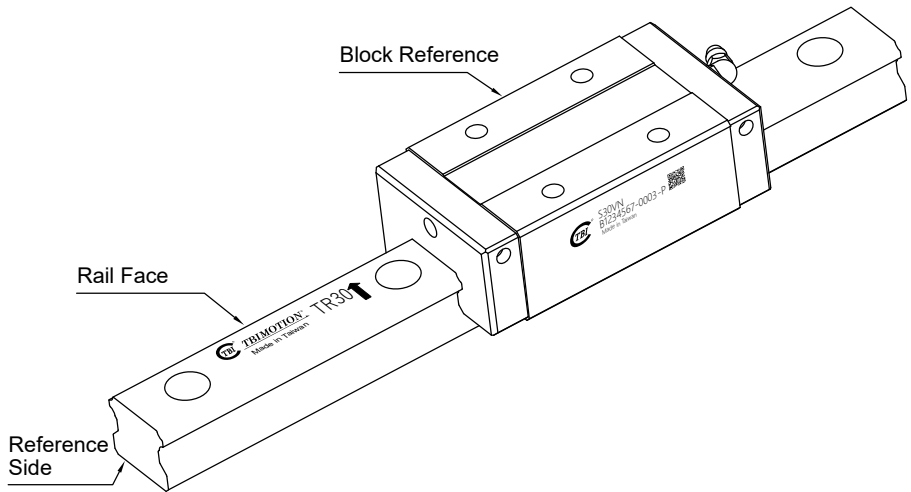


Fig 1.11.1 Datum Representation

## ■ 1-11-2 Recognizing of Master Rail

Linear rails to be applied on the same plane are all marked with the same serial number, and "M" is marked at the end of serial number for indicating the master rail, shown as the figure below. The reference side of carriage is the surface where is ground to a specified accuracy. For normal grade (N), it has no mark "M" on rail which means any one of rails with same serial number could be the master rail.

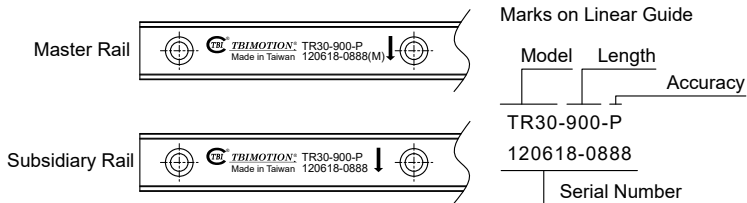


Fig 1.11.2 Recognizing of Master Rail

### Combined Use of Rail and Carriage

For combined use, the rail and carriage must have the same serial number. When reinstalling the carriage back to the rail, make sure they have the same serial number and the reference side of carriage should be in accordance with that of rail.

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-11 Installation of Linear Guide

### ■ 1-11-3 For Butt-joint Rail

Accuracy may deviate at joints when carriages pass the joint simultaneously. Therefore, the joints should be interlaced for avoiding such accuracy problem.

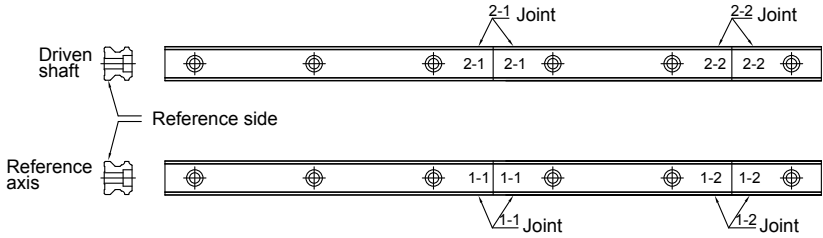


Fig 1.11.3 Butt-joint

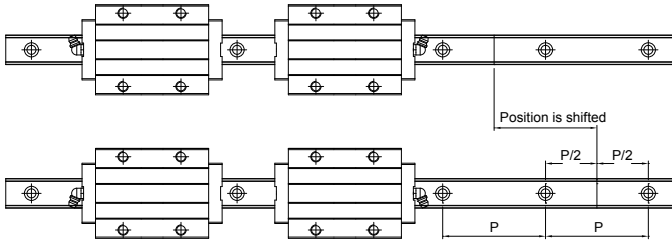
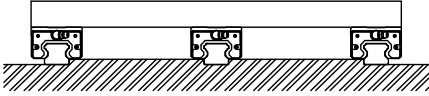
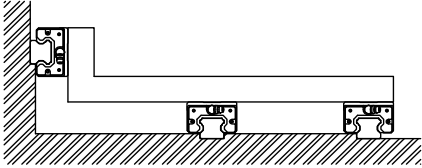
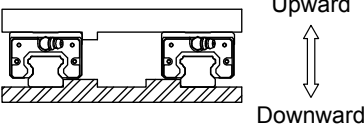
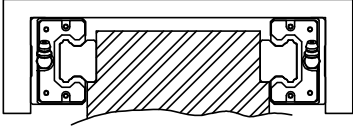
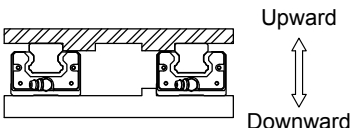
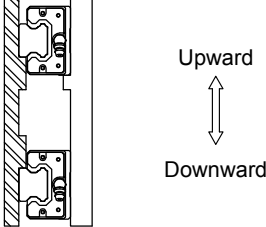
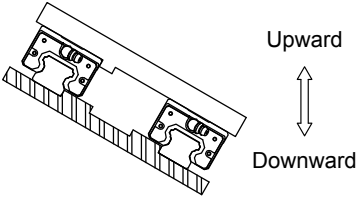
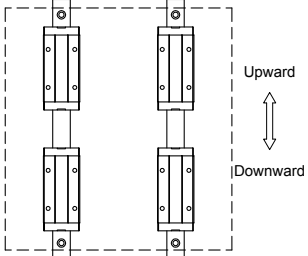


Fig 1.11.4

### ■ 1-11-4 Mounting Methods

Linear rail is designed to absorb the load of four dimensions; therefore, it can be mounted according to the load and structure of the equipment.

Table 1.11.1

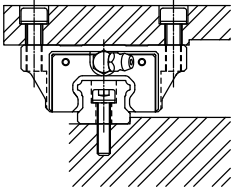
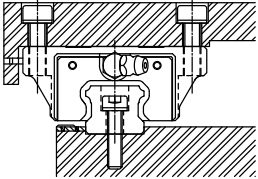
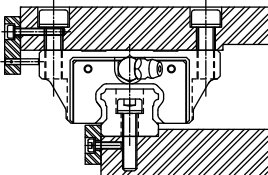
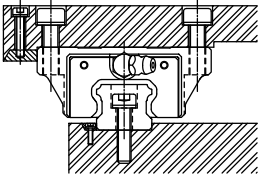
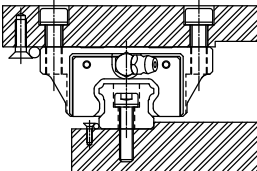
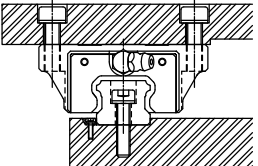
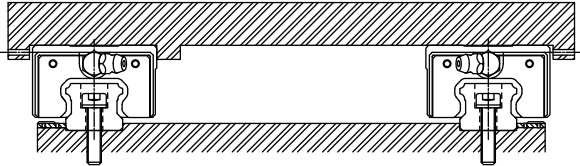
| (A) Three-Axis Configuration.   | (B) Three-Axis Configuration.   |
|---|---|
|     |    |
| Horizontal Configuration.   | Two-Axis External Configuration.  |
|    |    |
| Upside down Configuration.  | Vertical Configuration.   |
|   |   |
| Tilted Configuration.   | Install on the wall.  |
|  |  |

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-11 Installation of Linear Guide

### ■ 1-11-5 Common Fastening Method of Linear Guide

Table 1.11.2

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Fastened by pressing both Linear Guide blocks and rail against their respective reference surfaces.</p> | <p>Fastened by using push screws.</p>  |
|                           |   |
| <p>Fastened by using a hold-down plate.</p>  | <p>Fastened by using a tapered gib.1</p>   |
|                           |   |
| <p>Fastened by using screws.</p>   | <p>Fastened by using a tapered gib.2</p>   |
|                          |  |
| <p>A Setting Where the Host Machine is Subjected to Impact and Vibration.</p>                              |  |
|                         |  |

## ■ 1-11-6 Mounting the Linear Guide

### Mounting Procedures

※ Sample Installation of the Linear Guide on a Vibration-and-Impact Susceptible Machine that Requires Rigidity and High Precision.

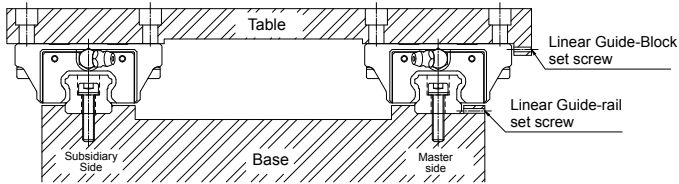


Fig 1.11.5 Mounting the Linear Guide on a Machine Susceptible to Vibration and Impact

### Mounting the Linear Guide Rail

(A) Prior to assembly, always remove all burrs, dents and dust that are likely to form on the mounting surface of the machine on which Linear Guide is to be installed. (Fig 1.11.6)

**CAUTION :** The Linear Guide is delivered with an anticorrosive oil applied. Prior to assembly, be sure to remove the oil from the reference surface using a wash oil. If the anticorrosive oil is removed, the surface is likely to rust. The application of a low-viscosity spindle oil or the like is therefore recommended.

(B) Gently place a Linear Guide rail on the base, and temporarily tighten the bolts so that the rail lightly contacts the mounting surface. Hold the line marked side of the Linear Guide rail against the base-side reference surface (Fig 1.11.7)

**CAUTION :** Use clean bolts to fasten the Linear Guide. When inserting bolts into the Linear Guide rail mounting holes, make sure the threads of the bolt and nut are properly aligned. (Fig 1.11.8)

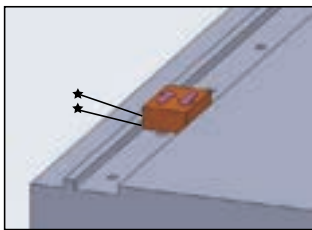


Fig 1.11.6 Checking the Mounting Surface.

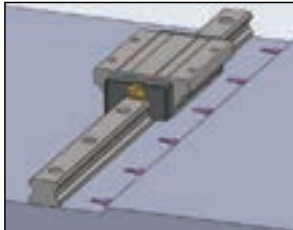


Fig 1.11.7 Holding an Linear Guide rail against the Reference Surface

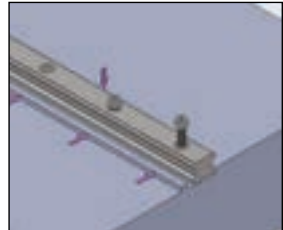


Fig 1.11.8 Checking Bolt Play

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-11 Installation of Linear Guide

Table 1.11.3 Tightening Torque for Allen Bolt

Unit : N-cm

| ModelNo. | Tightening Torque |         |          |
|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|
|          | Iron              | Casting | Aluminum |
| M2       | 57                | 39.2    | 29.4     |
| M2.3     | 78.4              | 53.9    | 39.2     |
| M2.6     | 118               | 78.4    | 58.8     |
| M3       | 186               | 127     | 98.0     |
| M4       | 392               | 274     | 206      |
| M5       | 882               | 588     | 441      |
| M6       | 1370              | 921     | 686      |
| M8       | 3040              | 2010    | 1470     |
| M10      | 6760              | 4510    | 3330     |
| M12      | 11800             | 7840    | 5880     |
| M14      | 15700             | 10500   | 7840     |
| M16      | 19600             | 13100   | 9800     |
| M20      | 38200             | 25500   | 19100    |
| M22      | 51900             | 34800   | 26000    |
| M24      | 65700             | 44100   | 32800    |
| M30      | 130000            | 87200   | 65200    |

(C) Tighten the Linear Guide rail set screws in sequence, until they lightly contact the rail-mounting side surface.(Fig 1.11.9)

(D) Using a torque wrench, tightening the mounting bolts to the specific torque.(Fig 1.11.10)

**CAUTION :** The sequence for tightening the Linear Guide rail mounting bolts should start from the center to the end. Following this sequence to maintain accuracy.

(E) Following the same procedures for the remaining Linear Guide rails, complete Linear Guide rail installation.

(F) Drive caps into the bolt holes on the Linear Guide rails so that they are flush with the rail top surface.



Fig 1.11.9 Tightening Set Screws

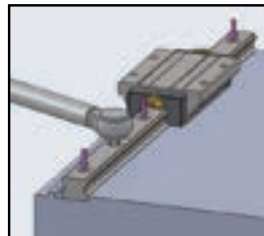


Fig 1.11.10 Full Tightening of Mounting Bolts

## Mounting the Linear Guide Block

(A) Gently place a table on the Linear Guide blocks and temporarily tighten the mounting bolts.

(B) Using set screws, hold the master-rail Linear Guide block against the table reference-side surface, and position the table.

(C) Fully tighten the mounting bolts on both the master and subsidiary sides. This completes Linear Guide block installation.

**CAUTION :** To ensure uniform fastening of the table, tighten the mounting bolts diagonally, as shown in (Fig 1.11.11) in accordance with the numbers.

(D) Using a torque wrench, tightening the mounting bolts to the specified torque.(Fig 1.11.10)

**CAUTION :** The sequence for tightening the Linear Guide rail mounting bolts should start from the center to the end. Following this sequence to maintain.

The method specified above minimizes the time required to ensure the straightness of the Linear Guide-rail. Moreover, there is no need to use the fastening knock pins, thereby greatly reducing the required assembly man-hours.

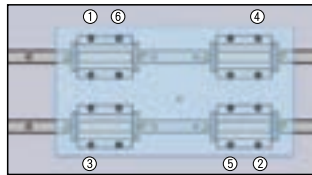


Fig 1.11.11

※ Sample Installation of the Linear Guide without Set Screws on the Master Linear Guide Rail.

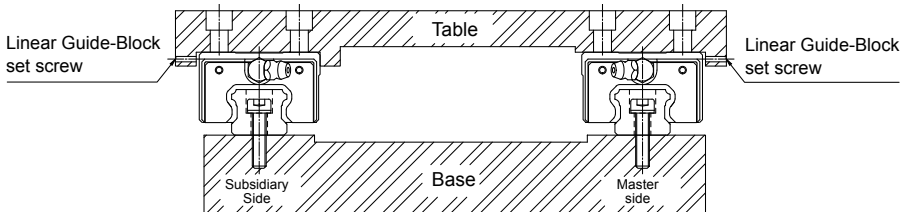


Fig 1.11.12 Mounting the Linear Guide without Set Screws on the Master Linear Guide Rail

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-11 Installation of Linear Guide

### Mounting the Master Linear Guide Rail

After temporarily tightening the mounting bolts, use a small device or the like to firmly press the rail to the side, against the reference section. Fully tighten the mounting bolts. Repeat this for each mounting bolt in sequence. (Fig 1.11.13)

### Mounting the Subsidiary Linear Guide Rail

To ensure parallelism of the subsidiary Linear Guide rail with the master Linear Guide rail properly mounted, the following methods are recommended.

#### Use a Straight Edge

Position a straight edge between the two rails then confirm parallelism with a dial gauge. Using the straight edge as a reference to confirm subsidiary rail straightness from one end to the other, tightening the mounting bolts in sequence as you go. (Fig 1.11.14)

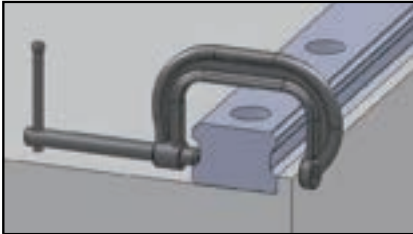


Fig 1.11.13 Mounting the master Linear Guide rail

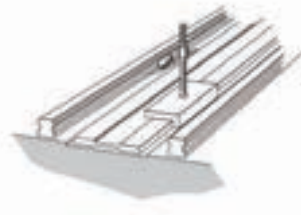


Fig 1.11.14 Use a straight edge

## Move the Table

Fasten two Linear Guide blocks on the master side to the table (or a temporary measurement table). Temporarily fasten the subsidiary Linear Guide rail and block to the base and table. From the dial-gauge stand, with a dial gauge contact the subsidiary rail Linear Guide block side, move the table from the rail end and check the parallelism between the block and the subsidiary Linear Guide rail, fastening the bolts on sequences as you go. (Fig 1.11.15)

## Compare to the Master Linear Guide Rail

Make sure the master Linear Guide rail is properly installed. Temporarily fasten the subsidiary Linear Guide rail in place. Place a table on the Linear Guide blocks mounted on the master rail and on the temporarily fastened subsidiary Linear Guide rail. Fully tighten the mounting bolts on the two Linear Guide blocks on the subsidiary rail. With the remaining Linear Guide block on the subsidiary rail temporarily fastened, correct the position of the subsidiary Linear Guide rail, fully tightening its mounting bolts in sequence as you go. (Fig 1.11.16)

## Method Using a Jig

Using a jig as shown in (Fig 1.11.17) confirm parallelism between the master-rail-side reference surface and that of the subsidiary rail at each mounting hole, and fully tighten the mounting bolt there.

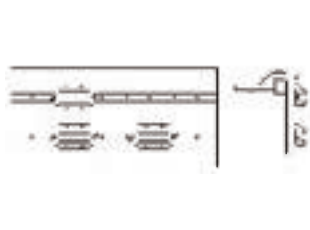


Fig 1.11.15 Move the table

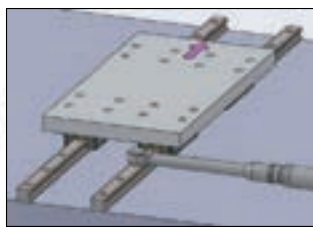


Fig 1.11.16 Compare to the master Linear Guide rail

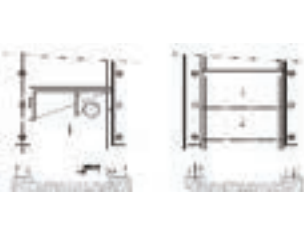


Fig 1.11.17

※ Sample Installation of the Linear Guide without a Reference Section for the Master Linear Guide Rail.

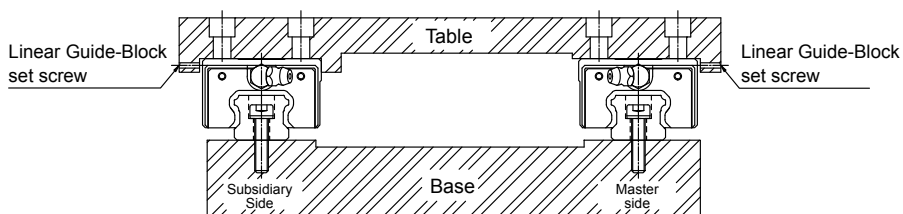


Fig 1.11.18 Installation of the Linear Guide without a Reference Section for the Master Linear Guide Rail

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-11 Installation of Linear Guide

### Mounting the Master Linear Guide Rail

Use a Temporary Reference Surface from end to end to acquire Linear Guide rail straightness. For this method, however, two Linear Guide block must be fastened together, positioned on the top of each other while attached to a measurement plate, as shown in (Fig1.11.19).

### Use a Straight Edge

After temporarily tightening the mounting bolts, use a dial gauge to check the straightness of the Linear Guide-rail-side reference surface from end to end, fully tightening the mounting bolts in sequence as you go, as shown in (Fig 1.11.20).

To mount the subsidiary Linear Guide rail, follow the procedures specified in the second paragraph on the previous page.

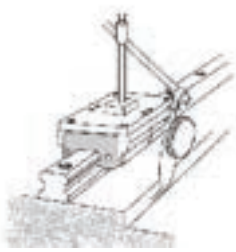


Fig 1.11.19 Use a Temporary Reference Surface

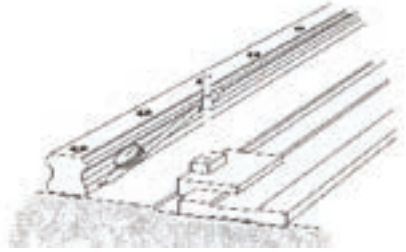


Fig 1.11.20 Use a Straight Edge

## Shoulder Heights and Chamfers

Improper shoulder heights and chamfers of mounting surfaces will cause deviations in accuracy and rail or block interference with the chamfered part. When recommended shoulder heights and chamfers are used, problems with installation accuracy should be eliminated.

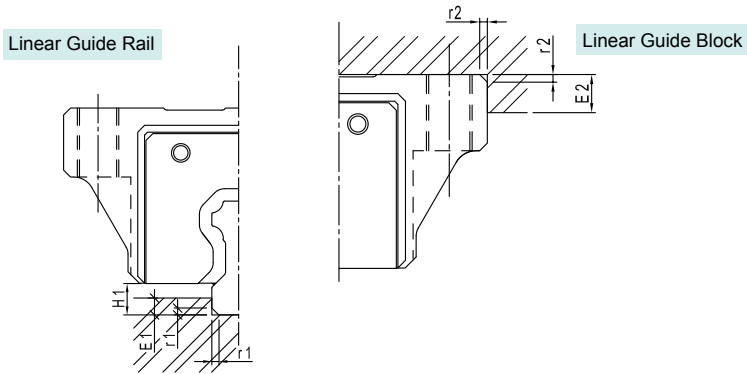


Fig 1.11.21

Table 1.11.4 Shoulder Height and Chamfer

Unit : mm

| Model No. | Max.chamfer of the rail r1 | Max.chamfer of the block r2 | Max.chamfer of the rail E1 | Max.chamfer of the rail E2 | Max.chamfer of the block H1 |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TR / SR15 | 0.5                        | 0.5                         | 3                          | 4                          | 3.2                         |
| TR / SR20 | 0.5                        | 0.5                         | 3.5                        | 5                          | 4.6                         |
| TR / SR25 | 1.0                        | 0.9                         | 5                          | 5                          | 5.8                         |
| TR / SR30 | 1.0                        | 1                           | 5                          | 5                          | 7                           |
| TR / SR35 | 1.0                        | 1                           | 6                          | 6                          | 7.5                         |
| TR / SR45 | 1.0                        | 1                           | 8                          | 8                          | 8.9                         |
| TR55      | 1.5                        | 1.5                         | 10                         | 10                         | 13                          |
| TR65      | 1.5                        | 1.5                         | 8                          | 10                         | 14.3                        |

# ABOUT LINEAR GUIDE

## 1-12 Lubrication

### Lubrication

Lubrication is essential to linear motion system. Without lubrication, the friction of rolling parts increases and might be the main factor of service life shortening.

A lubricant :

- (1) Reduces friction on moving parts, thereby to prevent wearing due to raise in temperature.
- (2) Forms an oil film on rolling surfaces, thus decreasing stress that develops on the surfaces and safeguarding the system against rolling fatigue.
- (3) Covers metal surfaces with an oil film, thereby preventing rust.

To tap the full function of a linear motion system, lubrication is essential to meet the system service conditions.

※ Even the linear motion system is sealed, it cannot completely prevent the leakage of lubricants no matter how negligible the amount of leakage is at any given time. It is therefore necessary to replenish the lubricant periodically according to the operating conditions.

### Classification of Lubricants

Primarily grease and sliding surface oil are used as lubricants for linear motion systems.

In general a lubricant must :

- (1) Form a strong oil film.
- (2) Reduce wear as much as possible.
- (3) Have high wear resistance.
- (4) Have high thermal stability.
- (5) Be non-corrosive.
- (6) Be highly rust-preventive.
- (7) Be free from dust and some moisture.
- (8) Be free from significant fluctuations in consistency against repeated agitation of grease.

Table 1.12.1 Lubricants in General Use

| Lubricant | Classification   | Item  |
|-----------|--|---|
| Grease    | Lithium-based grease (JIS No.2)<br>Urea-base grease (JIS No.2) | ※ 4FB Grease (TBI MOTION) Daphne Eponex Grease No.2 (Idemitsu Kosan) or equivalent.   |
| Oil       | Sliding surface oil or turbine oil<br>ISO VG32~68              | Super Multi 32 to 68 (Idemitsu Kosan) Vactra No.2S (Mobile Oil)<br>DT Oil (Mobile Oil)<br>Tonner Oil (Showa Shell Sekiyu) or equivalent |

※ Feeding Should be performed every 100 km of travel under normal usage conditions to prevent incomplete lubrication by exhausted lubrication.

## 1-13 Precautions of Linear Guide

---

### Handling

- (1) Tilting the linear guideway may cause the block falling out from the rail by their own weight.
- (2) Hitting or Dropping the linear guideway may cause its function to be damaged, even if the product looks intact.
- (3) Do not disassemble the block, this may cause contamination to enter into the carriage or decrease the installation accuracy.

### Lubrication

- (1) Please remove the anti-rust oil.
- (2) Please do not mix different kinds of lubricants.
- (3) Lubrication can be varied, please consult TBI Motion before use.

### Usage

- (1) The temperature of the place where linear guideways are used should not exceed 80°C. A higher temperature may damage the plastic end cap, do not exceed 100°C in friction.
- (2) Using under special conditions, such as constant vibration, high contamination or the temperature exceed our suggested...etc., please contact TBI MOTION.

### Storage

When storing the linear guideway, enclose it in a package and store it in a horizontal orientation while avoiding high temperature, low temperature and high humidity.

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-1 The Types of TBI MOTION Linear Guide

In an effort to meet customer's requirement, TBI MOTION offers several different types of guides. Except for TR international standard series, TBI MOTION develops TR series with self lubrication system which is designed for environment with high contamination and miniature TM series for small machines and semiconductor industry. The intelligent SR Series can be optionally equipped with sensor components.

Table 2.1.1 TBI MOTION Linear guide table with all series

| Type    | Height of Assembly Type | Square        | Flange Mounting from Above, Mounting from Below |
|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| TR / SR | High-Assembly           | TRH-V / SRH-V | TRH-F / SRH-F                                   |
|         | Low-Assembly            | TRS-V / SRS-V | TRS-F / SRS-F                                   |
|         | Middle-Assembly         | TRC-V / SRC-V | -   |

Table 2.1.2 TBI MOTION Linear Guide - Type & Series

| Type  | Accessory   | Characteristics  | EndCap             |
|---|---|--|--------------------|
| TR<br>SR  | XN : Strong Bottom Seal+Strong Double-lip end seals   | Strong dust-proof  | Reinforcement Type |
|   | XNC : Strong Bottom Seal+Low Resistance End Seal  |  |                    |
|   | UN : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Double-lip end seals                                      |  |                    |
|   | ZN : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Strong Two Double-lip end seals                           | Environment with high pollution  |                    |
|   | WW : Strong Bottom Seal+Felt+Strong Double-lip end seals  | Self-lubrication/<br>Strong dust-proof                                       |                    |
|   | WU : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Felt+Strong Double-lip end seals                          |  |                    |
|   | WZ : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Felt+Strong Two Double-lip end seals                      | Application with low rating load   |                    |
|   | SU : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Strong Double-lip end seals+Strong Metal Scraper          | Strong dust-proof /<br>Application with low rating load                      |                    |
|   | SZ : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Strong Two Double-lip end seals+Strong Metal Scraper      |  |                    |
|   | DU : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Strong Double-lip end seals+Felt+Strong Metal Scraper     | Self-lubrication/<br>Strong dust-proof /<br>Application with low rating load |                    |
|   | DZ : Strong Top Seal+Strong Bottom Seal+Strong Two Double-lip end seals+Felt+Strong Metal Scraper | Long effects<br>Self-lubrication/<br>Strong dust-proof                       |                    |
| BN : Strong Bottom Seal+Strong Double-lipendseals+Oil Reservoir |   |  |                    |

※If Strengthen seals and Felt is required, please upgrade the block with enhanced end cap.

※XNC(Low Resistance End Seal) can be applied to TR15 to TR30.

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### 2-2-1 TBI MOTION The Characteristics of TR / SR Series

#### Smooth Movement

**TBI MOTION** circulation system of Linear Guide block is designed to perform smooth movement.

#### High Stability

**TBI MOTION** Linear Guide block is designed under TBI's exclusive patent that can increase depth of material to improve the strength capacity, prevent deflection and provide high rigidity.

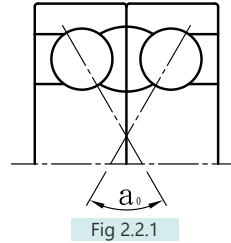


Fig 2.2.1

#### High Durability

**TBI MOTION** the exclusive contact point design promotes high rigidity. Moreover, self-aligning balances load rating in all directions. This design also improves performance in running accuracy and service life of the Linear Guide.

#### Easy Installation with Interchangeability

**TBI MOTION** Linear Guide is easy for installation even without fixture. The design of seal is able to combine with side seal or inner seal to save material.

### 2-2-2 The Structure of TR / SR Series

Circulation unit :

- ① Block, ② Rail, ③ End Cap, ④ Steel Balls,
- ⑤ Circulation tube.

Lubrication unit :

- ⑥ Grease nipple.

Anti-Dust Unit :

- ⑦ End Seal, ⑧ Bottom Seal, ⑨ Mounting Hole Cap.

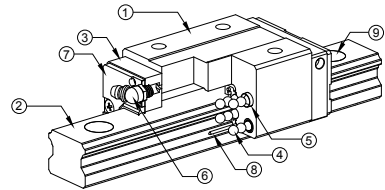


Fig 2.2.2 TR / SR Series Linear Guide

Fig 2.2.2 Material

| Item          | Material | Hardness    |
|---------------|----------|-------------|
| TR / SR Rail  | S55C     | HRC 58°~62° |
| TR / SR Block | SCM420H  |             |

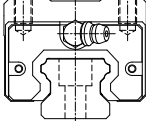
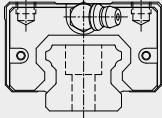
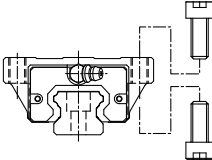
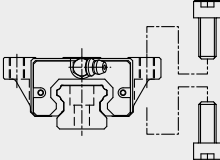
# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### ■ 2-2-3 TR / SR-Series

TBI MOTION offers standard and flange type. The assembly height and category are listed below :

Table 2.2.2

| Type     | Model                            | Shape  | Height        | Rail Length      | Main Application  |
|----------|----------------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|---|
| Standard | TRH-V<br>TRC-V<br>SRH-V<br>SRC-V | Mounting from Above<br>             | 28<br>↓<br>90 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Machine Centers.</li> <li>● NC Lathes.</li> <li>● Food Machine.</li> <li>● Grinding Machines.</li> <li>● CNC Machine.</li> <li>● Heavy Cutting Machines.</li> <li>● Punching Machine.</li> <li>● Injection Molding Machine.</li> <li>● Automation Equipment.</li> <li>● Transportation Equipment.</li> <li>● Sealing machine.</li> </ul> |
|          | TRS-V<br>SRS-V                   | Mounting from Above<br>             | 24<br>↓<br>60 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 |   |
| Flange   | TRH-F<br>SRH-F                   | Mounting from above and below<br>   | 24<br>↓<br>90 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 |   |
|          | TRS-F<br>SRS-F                   | Mounting from above and below<br> | 24<br>↓<br>60 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 |   |

A

Linear Guide

## ■ 2-2-4 Nominal Model Code for Non-Interchangeable TR / SR Type

TR / SR series can be classified into Separated and Assembled types. The sizes are identical; the only difference between the two types is that the accuracy of non-interchangeable types could reach up to UP grade since **TBI MOTION** makes the linear guide set under strict international regulation. Interchangeable blocks and rails can be freely exchanged; however, the accuracy could be up to H grade only due to technical issue. It is much more convenient for customers who do not need linear guides with high accuracy to have interchange blocks and rails.

Non-interchangeable Type code :

**T R H 20 F N - 2 - - 1200 - N - Z0 - II - K + N3 N3**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮

| ①                    | ②                 | ③                              | ④                              |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Nominal Model</b> | <b>Block Type</b> | <b>Height of Assembly Type</b> | <b>Dimension</b>               |
| T : Standard         | R : Standard      | S : Low-Assembly               | 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65 |
| S : Intelligent      | X : Special       | C : Middle-Assembly            |                                |
|                      |                   | H : High-Assembly              |                                |

| ⑤                  | ⑥                      | ⑦                               | ⑧                                       |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Flange Type</b> | <b>Length of Block</b> | <b>Number of Block Per Rail</b> | <b>Accessory Code</b>                   |
| F : With Flange    | S : Short              | EX : 2                          | □ : Standard (Please refer to page A58) |
| V : Without Flange | N : Normal             |                                 |   |
|                    | L : Long               |                                 |   |
|                    | E : Extra-Long         |                                 |   |

| ⑨                     | ⑩                     | ⑪                     | ⑫                        | ⑬                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Length of Rail</b> | <b>Accuracy Grade</b> | <b>Preload</b>        | <b>Two Sets per Axis</b> | <b>Rail Special Machining</b>   |
| Unit : mm             | N : Normal            | ZF : Slight Clearance | II                       | □ : Mounting from Top           |
|                       | H : High              | Z0 : No Preload       |                          | K : Mounting from Bottom        |
|                       | P : Precision         | Z1 : Light Preload    |                          | X : Rail with Special Machining |
|                       | SP : Super-Precision  | Z2 : Medium Preload   |                          |                                 |
|                       | UP : Ultra-Precision  | Z3 : Heavy Preload    |                          |                                 |

| ⑭                              | ⑮                             |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Block Surface Treatment</b> | <b>Rail Surface Treatment</b> |
| S : Standard                   | S : Standard                  |
| B1 : Black Oxidation           | B1 : Black Oxidation          |
| N1 : Hard Chrome Plating       | N1 : Hard Chrome Plating      |
| P : Phosphating                | P : Phosphating               |
| N3 : Nickel Plating            | N3 : Nickel Plating           |
| N4 : Raydent                   | N4 : Raydent                  |
| N5 : Chrome Plating            | N5 : Chrome Plating           |

※ No symbol required when plating is not needed.

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### ■ 2-2-5 Nominal Model Code for Interchangeable TR / SR Type

Interchangeable Type of Block :

**T R H 20 F N - [ ] - N - Z0 + B1**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩

| ①                    | ②                 | ③  | ④                              |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>Nominal Model</b> | <b>Block Type</b> | <b>Height of Assembly Type</b>           | <b>Dimension</b>               |
| T : Standard         | R : Standard      | S : Low-Assembly                         | 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65 |
| S : Intelligent      | X : Special       | C : Middle-Assembly<br>H : High-Assembly |                                |

| ⑤                  | ⑥  | ⑦                     | ⑧                     | ⑨                     |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Flange Type</b> | <b>Length of Block</b>                   | <b>Accessory Code</b> | <b>Accuracy Grade</b> | <b>Preload</b>        |
| F : With Flange    | S : Short                                | □ : Standard          | N : Normal            | ZF : Slight Clearance |
| V : Without Flange | N : Normal<br>L : Long<br>E : Extra-Long |                       |                       | Z0 : No Preload       |

| ⑩                              |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Block Surface Treatment</b> |
| □ : Standard                   |
| B1 : Black Oxidation           |
| N1 : Hard Chrome Plating       |
| P : Phosphating                |
| N3 : Nickel Plating            |
| N4 : Raydent                   |
| N5 : Chrome Plating            |

Interchangeable Type of Rail :

**T R 20 - 4000 - N - K + B1**

①    ②    ③                    ④                    ⑤    ⑥                    ⑦

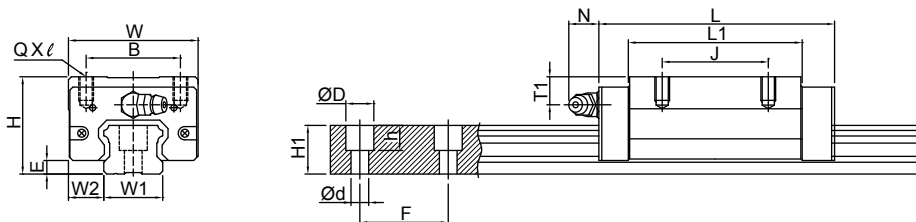
| ①<br>Nominal Model | ②<br>Block Type | ③<br>Dimension                 | ④<br>Length of Rail |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| T : Standard       | R : Standard    | 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65 | Unit : mm           |
|                    | X : Special     |                                |                     |

| ⑤<br>Accuracy Grade | ⑥<br>Rail Special Machining     | ⑦<br>Rail Surface Treatment |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| N : Normal          | □ : Mounting from Top           | □ : Standard                |
|                     | K : Mounting from Bottom        | B1 : Black Oxidation        |
|                     | X : Rail with Special Machining | N1 : Hard Chrome Plating    |
|                     |                                 | P : Phosphating             |
|                     |                                 | N3 : Nickel Plating         |
|                     |                                 | N4 : Raydent                |
|                     |                                 | N5 : Chrome Plating         |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### TRH-V Series Specifications

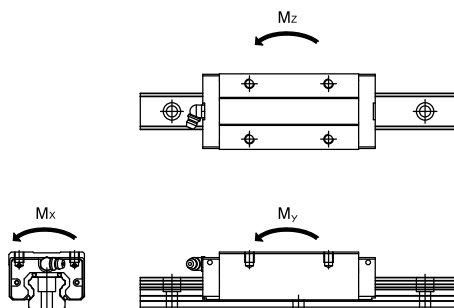


A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |      |     | Block Dimension (mm) |    |     |       |       |        |      | Rail (mm) |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----|----------------------|----|-----|-------|-------|--------|------|-----------|------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|           | H             | W2   | E   | W                    | B  | J   | L     | L1    | QXℓ    | T1   | Oil Hole  | N    | W1 | H1   | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F   |
| TRH15VN   | 28            | 9.5  | 3.2 | 34                   | 26 | 26  | 56.9  | 39.5  | M4X8   | 9.5  | M4X0.7    | 7    | 15 | 13   | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60  |
| TRH20VN   | 30            | 12   | 4.6 | 44                   | 32 | 36  | 75.6  | 54    | M5X7   | 6.5  | M6X1      | 14   | 20 | 16.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60  |
| TRH20VE   |               |      |     |                      |    | 50  | 99.6  | 78    |        |      |           |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH25VN   | 40            | 12.5 | 5.8 | 48                   | 35 | 35  | 81    | 59    | M6X8   | 11.5 | M6X1      | 14   | 23 | 20   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60  |
| TRH25VE   |               |      |     |                      |    | 50  | 110   | 88    |        |      |           |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH30VN   | 45            | 16   | 7   | 60                   | 40 | 40  | 96.3  | 69.3  | M8X10  | 11   | M6X1      | 14   | 28 | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| TRH30VE   |               |      |     |                      |    | 60  | 132   | 105   |        |      |           |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH35VN   | 55            | 18   | 7.5 | 70                   | 50 | 50  | 109   | 79    | M8X10  | 15   | M6X1      | 14   | 34 | 26   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| TRH35VE   |               |      |     |                      |    | 72  | 153   | 123   |        |      |           |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH45VL   | 70            | 20.5 | 8.9 | 85.5                 | 60 | 60  | 140   | 106   | M10X15 | 20.5 | PT1/8     | 12.5 | 45 | 32   | 20  | 17  | 14  | 105 |
| TRH45VE   |               |      |     |                      |    | 80  | 174   | 140   |        |      |           |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH55VL   | 80            | 23.5 | 13  | 100                  | 75 | 75  | 162   | 118   | M12X18 | 21   | PT1/8     | 12.5 | 53 | 44   | 23  | 20  | 16  | 120 |
| TRH55VE   |               |      |     |                      |    | 95  | 200.1 | 156.1 |        |      |           |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH65VL   | 90            | 31.5 | 14  | 126                  | 76 | 70  | 197   | 147   | M16X20 | 19   | PT1/8     | 12.5 | 63 | 53   | 26  | 22  | 18  | 150 |
| TRH65VE   |               |      |     |                      |    | 120 | 256.5 | 206.5 |        |      |           |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XN, UN, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

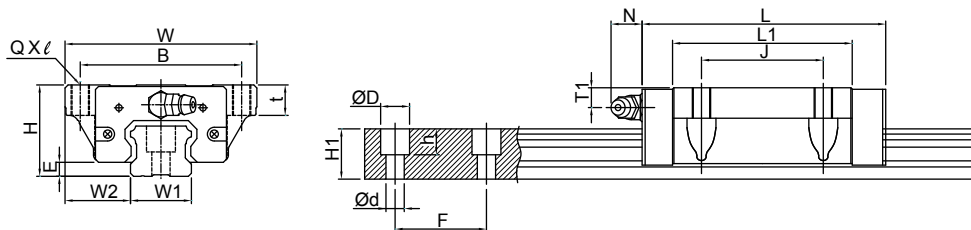


| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight |            |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------|
|           |                   |       | Mx (kg-mm)                |              | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |        | Block (kg) |
|           | C                 | Co    | Single Block              | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block | Double Block |        |            |
| TRH15VN   | 1206              | 2206  | 16,436                    | 14,884       | 70,960       | 14,884       | 70,960       | 0.15   | 1.32       |
| TRH20VN   | 2050              | 3696  | 37,334                    | 33,268       | 157,298      | 33,268       | 157,298      | 0.31   | 2.28       |
| TRH20VE   | 2553              | 5058  | 51,089                    | 63,229       | 284,163      | 63,229       | 284,163      | 0.44   |            |
| TRH25VN   | 2581              | 4503  | 52,239                    | 43,407       | 207,324      | 43,407       | 207,324      | 0.52   | 3.17       |
| TRH25VE   | 3248              | 6255  | 72,554                    | 85,112       | 391,311      | 85,112       | 391,311      | 0.77   |            |
| TRH30VN   | 3807              | 6483  | 90,722                    | 74,970       | 355,321      | 74,970       | 355,321      | 0.85   | 4.54       |
| TRH30VE   | 4791              | 9004  | 126,003                   | 147,000      | 677,068      | 147,000      | 677,068      | 1.3    |            |
| TRH35VN   | 5090              | 8346  | 142,722                   | 106,070      | 519,799      | 106,070      | 519,799      | 1.47   | 6.27       |
| TRH35VE   | 6667              | 12274 | 209,885                   | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 2.26   |            |
| TRH45VL   | 7572              | 12808 | 292,657                   | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 3.00   | 10.4       |
| TRH45VE   | 8852              | 16010 | 365,821                   | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 3.90   |            |
| TRH55VL   | 14703             | 21613 | 571,342                   | 411,729      | 2,019,184    | 411,729      | 2,019,184    | 4.42   | 16.1       |
| TRH55VE   | 17349             | 27377 | 723,699                   | 670,530      | 3,148,637    | 670,530      | 3,148,637    | 5.50   |            |
| TRH65VL   | 22526             | 31486 | 973,074                   | 695,840      | 3,594,277    | 695,840      | 3,594,277    | 8.66   | 22.54      |
| TRH65VE   | 27895             | 42731 | 1,320,601                 | 1,307,568    | 6,312,759    | 1,307,568    | 6,312,759    | 10.30  |            |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### TRH-F Series Specifications

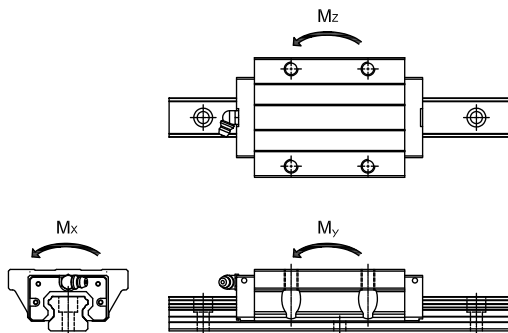


A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |      |     | Block Dimension (mm) |     |     |    |       |       |        |      |          |      | Rail (mm) |      |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------|------|----------|------|-----------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|           | H             | W2   | E   | W                    | B   | J   | t  | L     | L1    | QXℓ    | T1   | Oil Hole | N    | W1        | H1   | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F   |
| TRH15FN   | 24            | 16   | 3.2 | 47                   | 38  | 30  | 8  | 56.9  | 39.5  | M5X8   | 5.5  | M4X0.7   | 7    | 15        | 13   | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60  |
| TRH20FN   | 30            | 21.5 | 4.6 | 63                   | 53  | 40  | 10 | 75.6  | 54    | M6X10  | 6.5  | M6X1     | 14   | 20        | 16.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60  |
| TRH20FE   |               |      |     |                      |     |     |    | 99.6  | 78    |        |      |          |      |           |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH25FN   | 36            | 23.5 | 5.8 | 70                   | 57  | 45  | 12 | 81    | 59    | M8X12  | 7.5  | M6X1     | 14   | 23        | 20   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60  |
| TRH25FE   |               |      |     |                      |     |     |    | 110   | 88    |        |      |          |      |           |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH30FN   | 42            | 31   | 7   | 90                   | 72  | 52  | 15 | 96.3  | 69.3  | M10X15 | 8    | M6X1     | 14   | 28        | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| TRH30FE   |               |      |     |                      |     |     |    | 132   | 105   |        |      |          |      |           |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH35FN   | 48            | 33   | 7.5 | 100                  | 82  | 62  | 15 | 109   | 79    | M10X15 | 8    | M6X1     | 14   | 34        | 26   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| TRH35FE   |               |      |     |                      |     |     |    | 153   | 123   |        |      |          |      |           |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH45FL   | 60            | 37.5 | 8.9 | 120                  | 100 | 80  | 18 | 140   | 106   | M12X18 | 10.5 | PT1/8    | 12.5 | 45        | 32   | 20  | 17  | 14  | 105 |
| TRH45FE   |               |      |     |                      |     |     |    | 174   | 140   |        |      |          |      |           |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH55FL   | 70            | 43.5 | 13  | 140                  | 116 | 95  | 29 | 162   | 118   | M14X17 | 11   | PT1/8    | 12.5 | 53        | 44   | 23  | 20  | 16  | 120 |
| TRH55FE   |               |      |     |                      |     |     |    | 200.1 | 156.1 |        |      |          |      |           |      |     |     |     |     |
| TRH65FL   | 90            | 53.5 | 14  | 170                  | 142 | 110 | 37 | 197   | 147   | M16X23 | 19   | PT1/8    | 12.5 | 63        | 53   | 26  | 22  | 18  | 150 |
| TRH65FE   |               |      |     |                      |     |     |    | 256.5 | 206.5 |        |      |          |      |           |      |     |     |     |     |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XN, UN, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

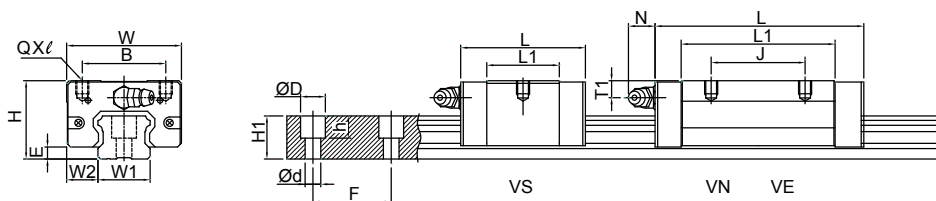


| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight |            |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------|
|           |                   |       | Mx (kg-mm)                |              | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |        | Block (kg) |
|           | C                 | Co    | Single Block              | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block | Double Block |        |            |
| TRH15FN   | 1206              | 2206  | 16,436                    | 14,884       | 70,960       | 14,884       | 70,960       | 0.18   | 1.32       |
| TRH20FN   | 2050              | 3696  | 37,334                    | 33,268       | 157,298      | 33,268       | 157,298      | 0.39   | 2.28       |
| TRH20FE   | 2553              | 5058  | 51,089                    | 63,229       | 284,163      | 63,229       | 284,163      | 0.58   |            |
| TRH25FN   | 2581              | 4503  | 52,239                    | 43,407       | 207,324      | 43,407       | 207,324      | 0.60   | 3.17       |
| TRH25FE   | 3248              | 6255  | 72,554                    | 85,112       | 391,311      | 85,112       | 391,311      | 0.85   |            |
| TRH30FN   | 3807              | 6483  | 90,722                    | 74,970       | 355,321      | 74,970       | 355,321      | 1.01   | 4.54       |
| TRH30FE   | 4791              | 9004  | 126,003                   | 147,000      | 677,068      | 147,000      | 677,068      | 1.54   |            |
| TRH35FN   | 5090              | 8346  | 142,722                   | 106,070      | 519,799      | 106,070      | 519,799      | 1.47   | 6.27       |
| TRH35FE   | 6667              | 12274 | 209,885                   | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 2.29   |            |
| TRH45FL   | 7572              | 12808 | 292,657                   | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 2.80   | 10.4       |
| TRH45FE   | 8852              | 16010 | 365,821                   | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 3.79   |            |
| TRH55FL   | 14703             | 21613 | 571,342                   | 411,729      | 2,019,184    | 411,729      | 2,019,184    | 4.22   | 16.1       |
| TRH55FE   | 17349             | 27377 | 723,699                   | 670,530      | 3,148,637    | 670,530      | 3,148,637    | 5.6    |            |
| TRH65FL   | 22526             | 31486 | 973,074                   | 695,840      | 3,594,277    | 695,840      | 3,594,277    | 9.31   | 22.54      |
| TRH65FE   | 27895             | 42731 | 1,320,601                 | 1,307,568    | 6,312,759    | 1,307,568    | 6,312,759    | 12.98  |            |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### TRS-V Series Specifications

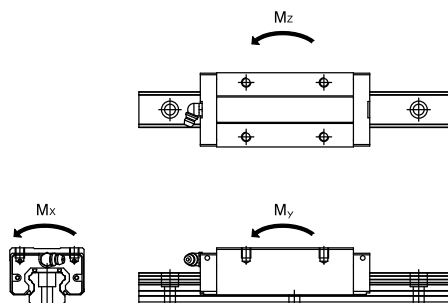


A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly(mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |    |      |       |        |        |        |          |      | Rail(mm) |     |     |     |    |      |
|-----------|--------------|------|-----|---------------------|----|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|------|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|
|           | H            | W2   | E   | W                   | B  | J    | L     | L1     | QXl    | T1     | Oil Hole | N    | W1       | H1  | ØD  | h   | Ød | F    |
| TRS15VS   | 24           | 9.5  | 3.2 | 34                  | 26 | 40.3 | 22.9  | M4X5   | 5.5    | M4X0.7 | 7        | 15   | 13       | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60 |      |
| TRS15VN   |              |      |     |                     |    | 26   | 56.9  |        |        |        |          |      |          |     |     |     |    | 39.5 |
| TRS20VS   | 28           | 11   | 4.6 | 42                  | 32 | 49.4 | 27.8  | M5X6   | 4.5    | M6X1   | 14       | 20   | 16.5     | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60 |      |
| TRS20VN   |              |      |     |                     |    | 32   | 68.3  |        |        |        |          |      |          |     |     |     |    | 46.7 |
| TRS25VS   | 33           | 12.5 | 5.8 | 48                  | 35 | 57.2 | 35.2  | M6X6.5 | 4.5    | M6X1   | 14       | 23   | 20       | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60 |      |
| TRS25VN   |              |      |     |                     |    | 35   | 81    |        |        |        |          |      |          |     |     |     |    | 59   |
| TRS30VS   | 42           | 16   | 7   | 60                  | 40 | 67.4 | 40.4  | M8X10  | 8      | M6X1   | 14       | 28   | 23       | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80 |      |
| TRS30VN   |              |      |     |                     |    | 40   | 96.3  |        |        |        |          |      |          |     |     |     |    | 69.3 |
| TRS35VN   | 48           | 18   | 7.5 | 70                  | 50 | 50   | 109   | 79     | M8X10  | 8      | M6X1     | 14   | 34       | 26  | 14  | 12  | 9  | 80   |
| TRS35VE   |              |      |     |                     |    | 72   | 153   | 123    |        |        |          |      |          |     |     |     |    |      |
| TRS45VN   | 60           | 20.5 | 8.9 | 85.5                | 60 | 60   | 124.5 | 90.5   | M10X15 | 10.5   | PT1/8    | 12.5 | 45       | 32  | 20  | 17  | 14 | 105  |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XN, UN, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

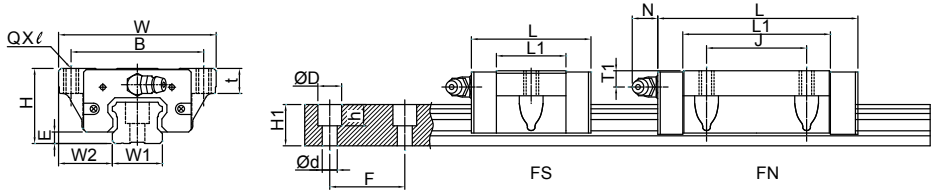


| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment |                        |              |                        |              | Weight     |             |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|           |                   |       | M <sub>x</sub> (kg-mm)    | M <sub>y</sub> (kg-mm) |              | M <sub>z</sub> (kg-mm) |              | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           | C                 | Co    |                           | Single Block           | Single Block | Double Block           | Single Block |            |             |
| TRS15VS   | 908               | 1471  | 10,957                    | 6,420                  | 33,531       | 6,420                  | 33,531       | 0.09       | 1.32        |
| TRS15VN   | 1206              | 2206  | 16,436                    | 14,884                 | 70,960       | 14,884                 | 70,960       | 0.15       |             |
| TRS20VS   | 1398              | 2140  | 21,615                    | 10,700                 | 59,798       | 10,700                 | 59,798       | 0.15       | 2.28        |
| TRS20VN   | 1896              | 3307  | 33,404                    | 26,459                 | 126,998      | 26,459                 | 126,998      | 0.23       |             |
| TRS25VS   | 1943              | 3002  | 34,826                    | 18,725                 | 97,890       | 18,725                 | 97,890       | 0.25       | 3.17        |
| TRS25VN   | 2581              | 4503  | 52,239                    | 43,407                 | 207,324      | 43,407                 | 207,324      | 0.39       |             |
| TRS30VS   | 2697              | 3962  | 55,442                    | 26,950                 | 154,224      | 26,950                 | 154,224      | 0.48       | 4.54        |
| TRS30VN   | 3807              | 6483  | 90,722                    | 74,970                 | 355,321      | 74,970                 | 355,321      | 0.77       |             |
| TRS35VN   | 5090              | 8346  | 142,722                   | 106,070                | 519,799      | 106,070                | 519,799      | 1.15       | 6.27        |
| TRS35VE   | 6667              | 12274 | 209,885                   | 233,977                | 1,070,533    | 233,977                | 1,070,533    | 1.54       |             |
| TRS45VN   | 6758              | 10887 | 248,758                   | 158,011                | 782,271      | 158,011                | 782,271      | 1.98       | 10.4        |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

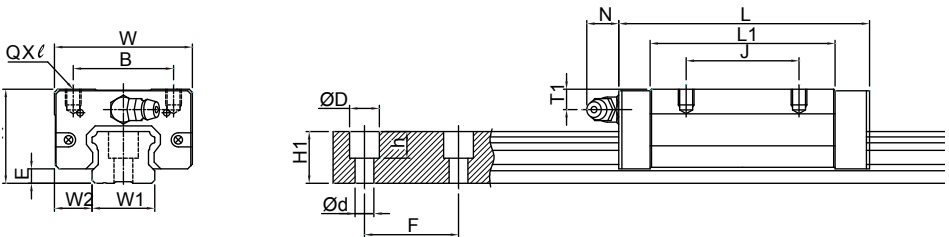
## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### TRS-F Series Specifications



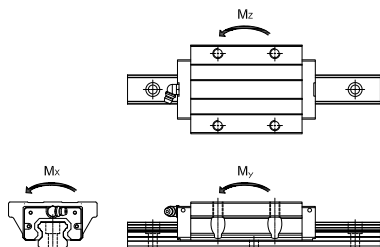
| Model No. | Assembly(mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |    |    |    |      |      |       |     |          |    | Rail(mm) |      |     |     |     |    |
|-----------|--------------|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|------|------|-------|-----|----------|----|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|           | H            | W2   | E   | W                   | B  | J  | t  | L    | L1   | QXℓ   | T1  | Oil Hole | N  | W1       | H1   | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F  |
| TRS15FS   | 24           | 18.5 | 3.2 | 52                  | 41 | 26 | 7  | 40.3 | 22.9 | M5X7  | 5.5 | M4X0.7   | 7  | 15       | 13   | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60 |
| TRS15FN   |              |      |     |                     |    |    |    | 56.9 | 39.5 |       |     |          |    |          |      |     |     |     |    |
| TRS20FS   | 28           | 19.5 | 4.6 | 59                  | 49 | 32 | 9  | 49.4 | 27.8 | M6X9  | 4.5 | M6X1     | 14 | 20       | 16.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60 |
| TRS20FN   |              |      |     |                     |    |    |    | 68.3 | 46.7 |       |     |          |    |          |      |     |     |     |    |
| TRS25FN   | 33           | 25   | 5.8 | 73                  | 60 | 35 | 10 | 81   | 59   | M8X10 | 4.5 | M6X1     | 14 | 23       | 20   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60 |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XN, UN, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

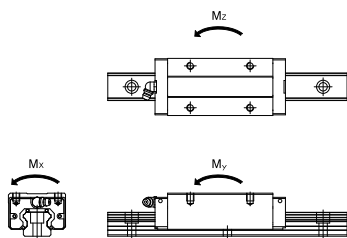


| Model No. | Assembly(mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |    |    |     |    |        |     |          |    |    | Rail(mm) |    |   |    |    |  |
|-----------|--------------|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|-----|----|--------|-----|----------|----|----|----------|----|---|----|----|--|
|           | H            | W2   | E   | W                   | B  | J  | L   | L1 | QXℓ    | T1  | Oil Hole | N  | W1 | H1       | ØD | h | Ød | F  |  |
| TRC25VE   | 36           | 12.5 | 5.8 | 48                  | 35 | 50 | 110 | 88 | M6X6.5 | 7.5 | M6X1     | 14 | 23 | 20       | 11 | 9 | 7  | 60 |  |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XN, UN, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.



| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |      | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight     |             |
|-----------|-------------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|           |                   |      | Mx (kg-mm)                | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |              | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           | C                 | Co   | Single Block              | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block | Double Block |            |             |
| TRS15FS   | 908               | 1471 | 10,957                    | 6,420        | 33,531       | 6,420        | 33,531       | 0.12       | 1.32        |
| TRS15FN   | 1206              | 2206 | 16,436                    | 14,884       | 70,960       | 14,884       | 70,960       | 0.19       |             |
| TRS20FS   | 1398              | 2140 | 21,615                    | 10,700       | 59,798       | 10,700       | 59,798       | 0.19       | 2.28        |
| TRS20FN   | 1896              | 3307 | 33,404                    | 26,459       | 126,998      | 26,459       | 126,998      | 0.29       |             |
| TRS25FN   | 2581              | 4503 | 52,239                    | 43,407       | 207,324      | 43,407       | 207,324      | 0.51       | 3.17        |

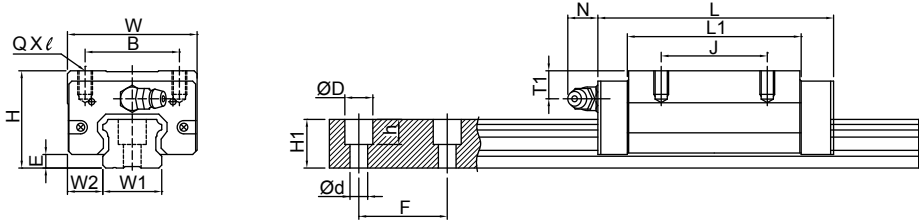


| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |      | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight     |             |
|-----------|-------------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|           |                   |      | Mx (kg-mm)                | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |              | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           | C                 | Co   | Single Block              | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block | Double Block |            |             |
| TRC25VE   | 3248              | 6255 | 72,554                    | 85,112       | 391,311      | 85,112       | 391,311      | 0.65       | 3.17        |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### SRH-V Series Specifications

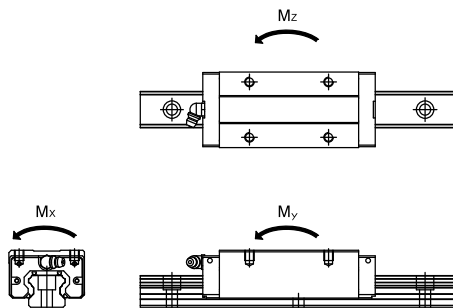


A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |    |    |       |      |        |      |          | Rail(mm) |    |      |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|-------|------|--------|------|----------|----------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|           | H             | W2   | E   | W                   | B  | J  | L     | L1   | QXℓ    | T1   | Oil Hole | N        | W1 | H1   | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F   |
| SRH15VN   | 28            | 9.5  | 3.2 | 34                  | 26 | 26 | 55.9  | 39.5 | M4x8   | 9.5  | M4x0.7   | 7        | 15 | 13   | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60  |
| SRH20VN   | 30            | 12   | 4.6 | 44                  | 32 | 36 | 74    | 54   | M5x7   | 6.5  | M6x1     | 14       | 20 | 16.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60  |
| SRH20VE   |               |      |     |                     |    | 50 | 98    | 78   |        |      |          |          |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH25VN   | 40            | 12.5 | 5.8 | 48                  | 35 | 35 | 80    | 59   | M6x8   | 11.5 | M6x1     | 14       | 23 | 20   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60  |
| SRH25VE   |               |      |     |                     |    | 50 | 109   | 88   |        |      |          |          |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH30VN   | 45            | 16   | 7   | 60                  | 40 | 40 | 94.7  | 69.3 | M8x10  | 11   | M6x1     | 14       | 28 | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| SRH30VE   |               |      |     |                     |    | 60 | 130.4 | 105  |        |      |          |          |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH35VN   | 55            | 18   | 7.5 | 70                  | 50 | 50 | 107.4 | 79   | M8x10  | 15   | M6x1     | 14       | 34 | 26   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| SRH35VE   |               |      |     |                     |    | 72 | 151.4 | 123  |        |      |          |          |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH45VL   | 70            | 20.5 | 8.9 | 85.5                | 60 | 60 | 137.4 | 106  | M10x15 | 20.5 | PT1/8    | 12.5     | 45 | 32   | 20  | 17  | 14  | 105 |
| SRH45VE   |               |      |     |                     |    | 80 | 171.4 | 140  |        |      |          |          |    |      |     |     |     |     |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XNC, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

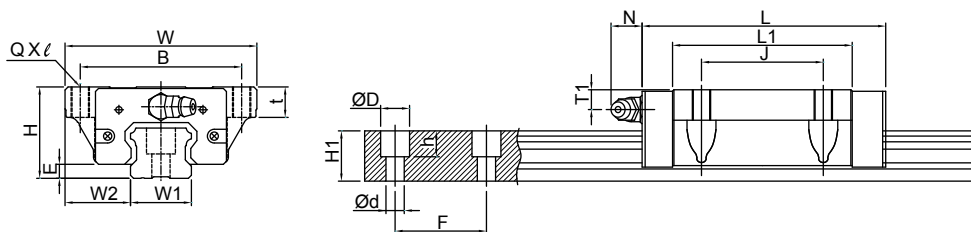


| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight |            |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------|
|           |                   |       | Mx (kg-mm)                |              | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |        | Block (kg) |
|           | C                 | Co    | Single Block              | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block | Double Block |        |            |
| SRH15VN   | 1206              | 2206  | 16,436                    | 14,884       | 70,960       | 14,884       | 70,960       | 0.15   | 1.32       |
| SRH20VN   | 2050              | 3696  | 37,334                    | 33,268       | 157,298      | 33,268       | 157,298      | 0.31   | 2.28       |
| SRH20VE   | 2553              | 5058  | 51,089                    | 63,229       | 284,163      | 63,229       | 284,163      | 0.44   |            |
| SRH25VN   | 2581              | 4503  | 52,239                    | 43,407       | 207,324      | 43,407       | 207,324      | 0.52   | 3.17       |
| SRH25VE   | 3248              | 6255  | 72,554                    | 85,112       | 391,311      | 85,112       | 391,311      | 0.77   |            |
| SRH30VN   | 3807              | 6483  | 90,722                    | 74,970       | 355,321      | 74,970       | 355,321      | 0.85   | 4.54       |
| SRH30VE   | 4791              | 9004  | 126,003                   | 147,000      | 677,068      | 147,000      | 677,068      | 1.3    |            |
| SRH35VN   | 5090              | 8346  | 142,722                   | 106,070      | 519,799      | 106,070      | 519,799      | 1.47   | 6.27       |
| SRH35VE   | 6667              | 12274 | 209,885                   | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 2.26   |            |
| SRH45VL   | 7572              | 12808 | 292,657                   | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 3      | 10.4       |
| SRH45VE   | 8852              | 16010 | 365,821                   | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 3.9    |            |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### SRH-F Series Specifications

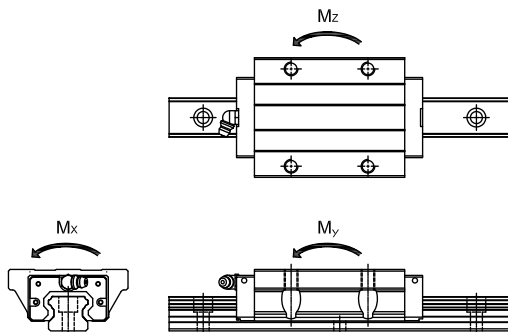


A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly(mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |     |    |    |       |      |        |      | Rail(mm) |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|--------------|------|-----|---------------------|-----|----|----|-------|------|--------|------|----------|------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|           | H            | W2   | E   | W                   | B   | J  | t  | L     | L1   | QXℓ    | T1   | Oil Hole | N    | W1 | H1   | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F   |
| SRH15FN   | 24           | 16   | 3.2 | 47                  | 38  | 30 | 8  | 55.9  | 39.5 | M5x8   | 5.5  | M4x0.7   | 7    | 15 | 13   | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60  |
| SRH20FN   | 30           | 21.5 | 4.6 | 63                  | 53  | 40 | 10 | 74    | 54   | M6x10  | 6.5  | M6x1     | 14   | 20 | 16.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60  |
| SRH20FE   |              |      |     |                     |     |    |    | 98    | 78   |        |      |          |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH25FN   | 36           | 23.5 | 5.8 | 70                  | 57  | 45 | 12 | 80    | 59   | M8x12  | 7.5  | M6x1     | 14   | 23 | 20   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60  |
| SRH25FE   |              |      |     |                     |     |    |    | 109   | 88   |        |      |          |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH30FN   | 42           | 31   | 7   | 90                  | 72  | 52 | 15 | 94.7  | 69.3 | M10x15 | 8    | M6x1     | 14   | 28 | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| SRH30FE   |              |      |     |                     |     |    |    | 130.4 | 105  |        |      |          |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH35FN   | 48           | 33   | 7.5 | 100                 | 82  | 62 | 15 | 107.4 | 79   | M10x15 | 8    | M6x1     | 14   | 34 | 26   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| SRH35FE   |              |      |     |                     |     |    |    | 151.4 | 123  |        |      |          |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRH45FL   | 60           | 37.5 | 8.9 | 120                 | 100 | 80 | 18 | 137.4 | 106  | M12x18 | 10.5 | PT1/8    | 12.5 | 45 | 32   | 20  | 17  | 14  | 105 |
| SRH45FE   |              |      |     |                     |     |    |    | 171.4 | 140  |        |      |          |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XNC, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

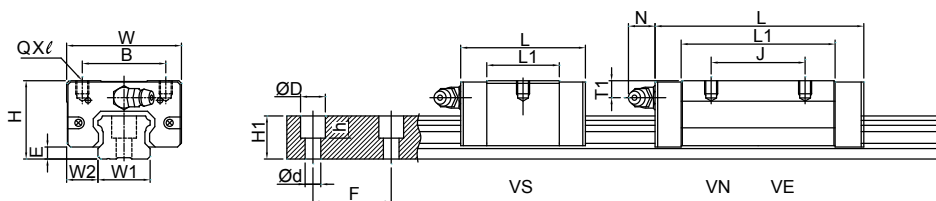


| Model No. | Load Rating(kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight |            |
|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------|
|           |                  |       | Mx (kg-mm)                |              | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |        | Block (kg) |
|           | C                | Co    | Single Block              | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block | Double Block |        |            |
| SRH15FN   | 1206             | 2206  | 16,436                    | 14,884       | 70,960       | 14,884       | 70,960       | 0.18   | 1.32       |
| SRH20FN   | 2050             | 3696  | 37,334                    | 33,268       | 157,298      | 33,268       | 157,298      | 0.39   | 2.28       |
| SRH20FE   | 2553             | 5058  | 51,089                    | 63,229       | 284,163      | 63,229       | 284,163      | 0.58   |            |
| SRH25FN   | 2581             | 4503  | 52,239                    | 43,407       | 207,324      | 43,407       | 207,324      | 0.6    | 3.17       |
| SRH25FE   | 3248             | 6255  | 72,554                    | 85,112       | 391,311      | 85,112       | 391,311      | 0.85   |            |
| SRH30FN   | 3807             | 6483  | 90,722                    | 74,970       | 355,321      | 74,970       | 355,321      | 1.01   | 4.54       |
| SRH30FE   | 4791             | 9004  | 126,003                   | 147,000      | 677,068      | 147,000      | 677,068      | 1.54   |            |
| SRH35FN   | 5090             | 8346  | 142,722                   | 106,070      | 519,799      | 106,070      | 519,799      | 1.47   | 6.27       |
| SRH35FE   | 6667             | 12274 | 209,885                   | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 2.29   |            |
| SRH45FL   | 7572             | 12808 | 292,657                   | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 220,751      | 1,030,183    | 2.8    | 10.4       |
| SRH45FE   | 8852             | 16010 | 365,821                   | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 348,554      | 1,598,703    | 3.79   |            |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

SRS-V Series Specifications

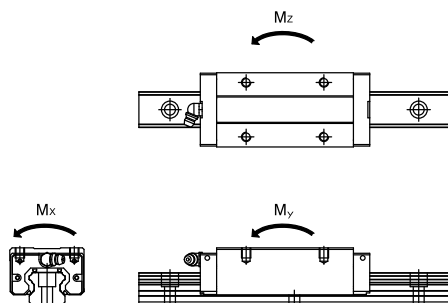


A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |    |    |       |      |        |      |          |      | Rail(mm) |      |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|-------|------|--------|------|----------|------|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|           | H             | W2   | E   | W                   | B  | J  | L     | L1   | QX     | T1   | Oil Hole | N    | W1       | H1   | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F   |
| SRS15VS   | 24            | 9.5  | 3.2 | 34                  | 26 | 26 | 39.3  | 22.9 | M4x5   | 5.5  | M4x0.7   | 7    | 15       | 13   | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60  |
| SRS15VN   |               |      |     |                     |    | 26 | 55.9  | 39.5 |        |      |          |      |          |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRS20VS   | 28            | 11   | 4.6 | 42                  | 32 | 32 | 47.8  | 27.8 | M5x6   | 4.5  | M6x1     | 14   | 20       | 16.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60  |
| SRS20VN   |               |      |     |                     |    | 32 | 66.7  | 46.7 |        |      |          |      |          |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRS25VS   | 33            | 12.5 | 5.8 | 48                  | 35 | 35 | 56.2  | 35.2 | M6x6.5 | 4.5  | M6x1     | 14   | 23       | 20   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60  |
| SRS25VN   |               |      |     |                     |    | 35 | 80    | 59   |        |      |          |      |          |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRS30VS   | 42            | 16   | 7   | 60                  | 40 | 40 | 65.8  | 40.4 | M8x10  | 8    | M6x1     | 14   | 28       | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| SRS30VN   |               |      |     |                     |    | 40 | 94.7  | 69.3 |        |      |          |      |          |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRS35VN   | 48            | 18   | 7.5 | 70                  | 50 | 50 | 107.4 | 79   | M8x10  | 8    | M6x1     | 14   | 34       | 26   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80  |
| SRS35VE   |               |      |     |                     |    | 72 | 151.4 | 123  |        |      |          |      |          |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRS45VN   |               |      |     |                     |    | 72 | 151.4 | 123  |        |      |          |      |          |      |     |     |     |     |
| SRS45VN   | 60            | 20.5 | 8.9 | 85.5                | 60 | 60 | 121.9 | 90.5 | M10x15 | 10.5 | PT1/8    | 12.5 | 45       | 32   | 20  | 17  | 14  | 105 |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XNC, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

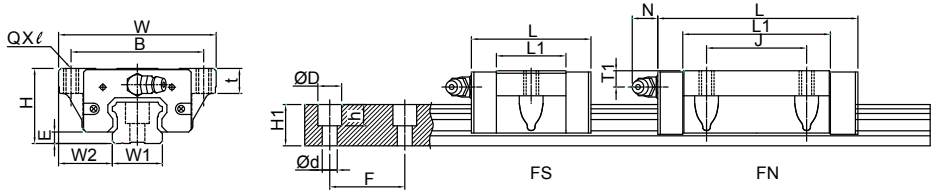


| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight     |             |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|           |                   |       | Mx (kg-mm)                | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |              | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           | C                 | Co    | Single Block              | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block | Double Block |            |             |
| SRS15VS   | 908               | 1471  | 10,957                    | 6,420        | 33,531       | 6,420        | 33,531       | 0.09       | 1.32        |
| SRS15VN   | 1206              | 2206  | 16,436                    | 14,884       | 70,960       | 14,884       | 70,960       | 0.15       |             |
| SRS20VS   | 1398              | 2140  | 21,615                    | 10,700       | 59,798       | 10,700       | 59,798       | 0.15       | 2.28        |
| SRS20VN   | 1896              | 3307  | 33,404                    | 26,459       | 126,998      | 26,459       | 126,998      | 0.23       |             |
| SRS25VS   | 1943              | 3002  | 34,826                    | 18,725       | 97,890       | 18,725       | 97,890       | 0.25       | 3.17        |
| SRS25VN   | 2581              | 4503  | 52,239                    | 43,407       | 207,324      | 43,407       | 207,324      | 0.39       |             |
| SRS30VS   | 2697              | 3962  | 55,442                    | 26,950       | 154,224      | 26,950       | 154,224      | 0.48       | 4.54        |
| SRS30VN   | 3807              | 6483  | 90,722                    | 74,970       | 355,321      | 74,970       | 355,321      | 0.77       |             |
| SRS35VN   | 5090              | 8346  | 142,722                   | 106,070      | 519,799      | 106,070      | 519,799      | 1.15       | 6.27        |
| SRS35VE   | 6667              | 12274 | 209,885                   | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 233,977      | 1,070,533    | 1.54       |             |
| SRS45VN   | 6758              | 10887 | 248,758                   | 158,011      | 782,271      | 158,011      | 782,271      | 1.98       | 10.4        |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

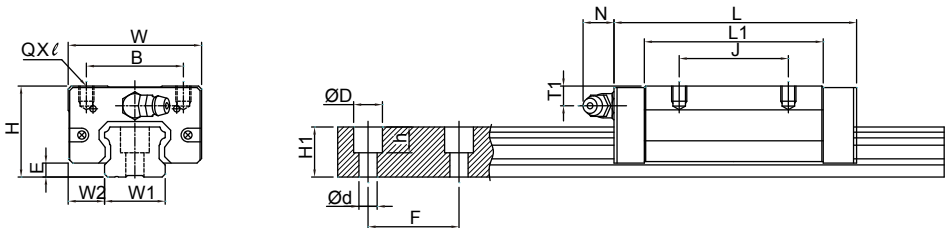
## 2-2 TR International Standard Linear Guide / SR Intelligent Linear Guide

### SRS-F Series Specifications



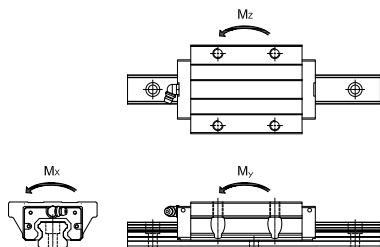
| Model No. | Assembly(mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |    |    |    |      |      |       |     |          | Rail(mm) |    |      |     |     |     |    |
|-----------|--------------|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|------|------|-------|-----|----------|----------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|           | H            | W2   | E   | W                   | B  | J  | t  | L    | L1   | QXℓ   | T1  | Oil Hole | N        | W1 | H1   | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F  |
| SRS15FS   | 24           | 18.5 | 3.2 | 52                  | 41 | 26 | 7  | 39.3 | 22.9 | M5x7  | 5.5 | M4x0.7   | 7        | 15 | 13   | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 60 |
| SRS15FN   |              |      |     |                     |    |    |    | 55.9 | 39.5 |       |     |          |          |    |      |     |     |     |    |
| SRS20FS   | 28           | 19.5 | 4.6 | 59                  | 49 | 32 | 9  | 47.8 | 27.8 | M6x9  | 4.5 | M6x1     | 14       | 20 | 16.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60 |
| SRS20FN   |              |      |     |                     |    |    |    | 66.7 | 46.7 |       |     |          |          |    |      |     |     |     |    |
| SRS25FN   | 33           | 25   | 5.8 | 73                  | 60 | 35 | 10 | 80   | 59   | M8x10 | 4.5 | M6x1     | 14       | 23 | 20   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60 |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XNC, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.

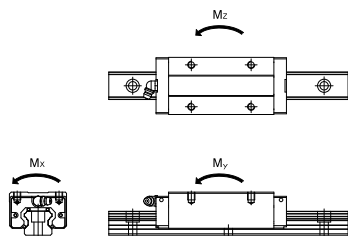


| Model No. | Assembly(mm) |      |     | Block Dimension(mm) |    |    |     |    |        |     |          |    | Rail(mm) |    |    |   |    |    |
|-----------|--------------|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|-----|----|--------|-----|----------|----|----------|----|----|---|----|----|
|           | H            | W2   | E   | W                   | B  | J  | L   | L1 | QXℓ    | T1  | Oil Hole | N  | W1       | H1 | ØD | h | Ød | F  |
| SRC25VE   | 36           | 12.5 | 5.8 | 48                  | 35 | 50 | 109 | 88 | M6X6.5 | 7.5 | M6X1     | 14 | 23       | 20 | 11 | 9 | 7  | 60 |

※ The above specifications provided are dedicated to XNC, please check table 2.10.1 for detail, if other accessories is required, please refer to page A94.



| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |      | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight     |             |
|-----------|-------------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|           |                   |      | Mx (kg-mm)                | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |              | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           | C                 | Co   |                           | Single Block | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block |            |             |
| SRS15FS   | 908               | 1471 | 10,957                    | 6,420        | 33,531       | 6,420        | 33,531       | 0.12       | 1.32        |
| SRS15FN   | 1206              | 2206 | 16,436                    | 14,884       | 70,960       | 14,884       | 70,960       | 0.19       |             |
| SRS20FS   | 1398              | 2140 | 21,615                    | 10,700       | 59,798       | 10,700       | 59,798       | 0.19       | 2.28        |
| SRS20FN   | 1896              | 3307 | 33,404                    | 26,459       | 126,998      | 26,459       | 126,998      | 0.29       |             |
| SRS25FN   | 2581              | 4503 | 52,239                    | 43,407       | 207,324      | 43,407       | 207,324      | 0.51       | 3.17        |



| Model No. | Load Rating(kgf) |      | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight     |             |
|-----------|------------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|           |                  |      | Mx (kg-mm)                | My (kg-mm)   |              | Mz (kg-mm)   |              | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           | C                | Co   |                           | Single Block | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block |            |             |
| SRC25VE   | 3248             | 6255 | 72,554                    | 85,112       | 391,311      | 85,112       | 391,311      | 0.65       | 3.17        |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-3 The Standard Length and Maxima Length of Linear Rail

**TBI MOTION** offer our customers standard and customized rail length to meet the requirement of our customers. TBI suggests that when ordering customized rail length, to prevent unstable running performance after mounting, the end cap value G should be no greater than 1/2F.

$$L = [n-1] \cdot F + 2 \cdot G$$

L : Total Length of Rail (mm)

n : Number of Mounting Holes

F : Distance Between Any Two Holes (mm)

G : Distance from the Center of the Last Hole to the Edge (mm)

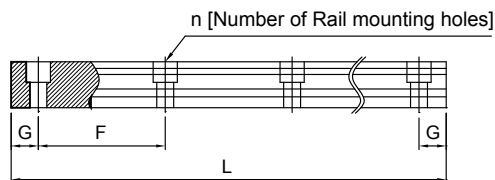


Fig 2.3.1

Table 2.3.1

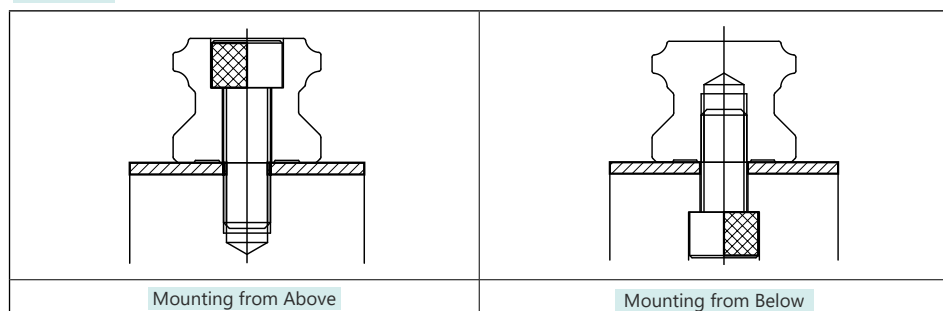
Unit : mm

| Item                          | TR / SR15 | TR / SR20 | TR / SR25 | TR / SR30 | TR / SR35 | TR / SR45 | TR55 | TR65 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|
| F : Pitch                     | 60        | 60        | 60        | 80        | 80        | 105       | 120  | 150  |
| G : Suggested Distance to End | 20        | 20        | 20        | 20        | 20        | 22.5      | 30   | 35   |
| L : Max. Length               | 4000      | 4000      | 4000      | 4000      | 4000      | 4000      | 4000 | 4000 |

## 2-4 Mounting Type of Linear Rail

Besides the standard top mounting type, **TBI MOTION** also offers bottom mounting type rails.

Table 2.4.1



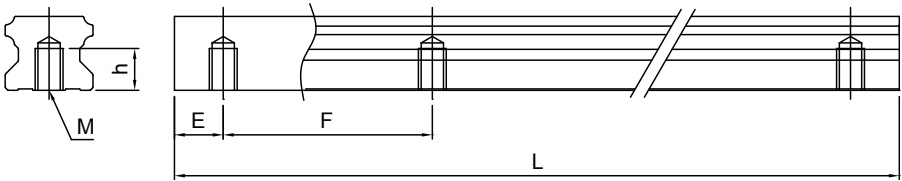


Fig 2.4.1 Mounting from below

Table 2.4.2 Rail Size Chart

Unit : mm

|           | M        | h  | E    | F   |
|-----------|----------|----|------|-----|
| TR / SR15 | M5×0.8   | 8  | 20   | 60  |
| TR / SR20 | M6×1     | 10 | 20   | 60  |
| TR / SR25 | M6×1     | 12 | 20   | 60  |
| TR / SR30 | M8×1.25  | 15 | 20   | 80  |
| TR / SR35 | M8×1.25  | 17 | 20   | 80  |
| TR / SR45 | M12×1.75 | 24 | 22.5 | 105 |
| TR55      | M14×2    | 24 | 30   | 120 |
| TR65      | M20×2.5  | 30 | 35   | 150 |

## 2-5 Accuracy Standard

The accuracy standards of TR / SR Series range, from normal (N), high (H), precision (P), super-precision (SP) and ultra-precision (UP). It allows our user to choose according to the accuracy standards of the equipment.

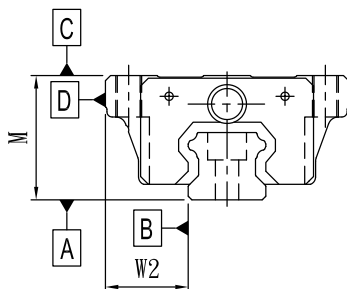


Fig 2.5.1 Accuracy Standard

Table 2.5.1 TR / SR Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| TR / SR Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                          | N                          | H   | P   | SP  | UP  |
| 0~125                    | 5                          | 3   | 2   | 1.5 | 1   |
| 125~200                  | 5                          | 3.5 | 2   | 1.5 | 1   |
| 200~250                  | 6                          | 4   | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1   |
| 250~315                  | 7                          | 4.5 | 3   | 1.5 | 1   |
| 315~400                  | 8                          | 5   | 3.5 | 2   | 1.5 |
| 400~500                  | 9                          | 6   | 4.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 |
| 500~630                  | 16                         | 11  | 6   | 2.5 | 1.5 |
| 630~800                  | 18                         | 12  | 7   | 3   | 2   |
| 800~1000                 | 20                         | 14  | 8   | 4   | 2   |
| 1000~1250                | 22                         | 16  | 10  | 5   | 2.5 |
| 1250~1600                | 25                         | 18  | 11  | 6   | 3   |
| 1600~2000                | 28                         | 20  | 13  | 7   | 3.5 |
| 2000~2500                | 30                         | 22  | 15  | 8   | 4   |
| 2500~3000                | 32                         | 24  | 16  | 9   | 4.5 |
| 3000~3500                | 33                         | 25  | 17  | 11  | 5   |
| 3500~4000                | 34                         | 26  | 18  | 12  | 6   |

Table 2.5.2

Unit : mm

| Accuracy Standard   |  |       |            |                 |                 |  |       |            |                 |                 |
|---|--|-------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TR / SR 15 20   |  |       |            |                 |                 | TR / SR 25 30 35                                     |       |            |                 |                 |
| Accuracy Standard   | Normal   | High  | Precision  | Super Precision | Ultra Precision | Normal   | High  | Precision  | Super Precision | Ultra Precision |
| Item  | N  | H     | P          | SP              | UP              | N  | H     | P          | SP              | UP              |
| Tolerance for height M  | ±0.1   | ±0.03 | 0<br>-0.03 | 0<br>-0.015     | 0<br>-0.008     | ±0.1   | ±0.04 | 0<br>-0.04 | 0<br>-0.02      | 0<br>-0.01      |
| Tolerance for height M difference among Linear Guide Block                          | 0.02   | 0.01  | 0.006      | 0.004           | 0.003           | 0.02   | 0.015 | 0.007      | 0.005           | 0.003           |
| Tolerance for rail-to-block lateral distance W2                                     | ±0.1   | ±0.03 | 0<br>-0.03 | 0<br>-0.015     | 0<br>-0.008     | ±0.1   | ±0.04 | 0<br>-0.04 | 0<br>-0.02      | 0<br>-0.01      |
| Tolerance for rail-to-block lateral distance W2 difference among Linear Guide Block | 0.02   | 0.01  | 0.006      | 0.004           | 0.003           | 0.03   | 0.015 | 0.007      | 0.005           | 0.003           |
| Running parallelism of Linear Guide Block surface [C] with respect to surface [A]   | Δ C, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 | Δ C, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 |
| Running parallelism of Linear Guide Block surface [D] with respect to surface [B]   | Δ D, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 | Δ D, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 |
| Accuracy Standard   |  |       |            |                 |                 |  |       |            |                 |                 |
| TR 45 55 / SR 45  |  |       |            |                 |                 | TR 65  |       |            |                 |                 |
| Accuracy Standard   | Normal   | High  | Precision  | Super Precision | Ultra Precision | Normal   | High  | Precision  | Super Precision | Ultra Precision |
| Item  | N  | H     | P          | SP              | UP              | N  | H     | P          | SP              | UP              |
| Tolerance for height M  | ±0.1   | ±0.05 | 0<br>-0.05 | 0<br>-0.03      | 0<br>-0.02      | ±0.1   | ±0.07 | 0<br>-0.07 | 0<br>-0.05      | 0<br>-0.03      |
| Tolerance for height M difference among Linear Guide Block                          | 0.03   | 0.015 | 0.007      | 0.005           | 0.003           | 0.03   | 0.02  | 0.01       | 0.007           | 0.005           |
| Tolerance for rail-to-block lateral distance W2                                     | ±0.1   | ±0.05 | 0<br>-0.05 | 0<br>-0.03      | 0<br>-0.02      | ±0.1   | ±0.07 | 0<br>-0.07 | 0<br>-0.05      | 0<br>-0.03      |
| Tolerance for rail-to-block lateral distance W2 difference among Linear Guide Block | 0.03   | 0.02  | 0.01       | 0.007           | 0.005           | 0.03   | 0.025 | 0.015      | 0.01            | 0.007           |
| Running parallelism of Linear Guide Block surface [C] with respect to surface [A]   | Δ C, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 | Δ C, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 |
| Running parallelism of Linear Guide Block surface [D] with respect to surface [B]   | Δ D, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 | Δ D, TR Rail Length and Running Accuracy (Fig 2.5.2) |       |            |                 |                 |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-6 Determining the Magnitude of a Preload

### What's Preload

Using larger rolling elements helps strengthen the entire rigidity of the block while there exists clearance within ball circulation.

Increasing preload would decrease the vibration and reduce the corrosion caused by running back and forth. However, it would also add the workload within those rolling elements. The greater the preload is, the greater the inner workload is. Therefore, choosing preload has to consider the effect carefully between vibration and preload.

Table 2.6.1 Preload Grade

C : Dynamic load rating

| Grade            | Symbol | Preload Force |
|------------------|--------|---------------|
| Slight Clearance | ZF     | 0             |
| No Preload       | Z0     | 0             |
| Light Preload    | Z1     | 0.02C         |
| Medium Preload   | Z2     | 0.05C         |
| Heavy Preload    | Z3     | 0.07C         |

Table 2.6.2 TR / SR Series Radial Clearances

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

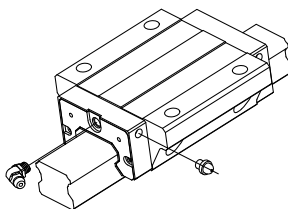
| Preload<br>Model No. | ZF    | Z0     | Z1      | Z2      | Z3      |
|----------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| TR / SR15            | 5~12  | -4~4   | -12~-5  | -20~-13 | -28~-21 |
| TR / SR20            | 6~14  | -5~5   | -14~-6  | -23~-15 | -32~-24 |
| TR / SR25            | 7~16  | -6~6   | -16~-7  | -26~-17 | -36~-27 |
| TR / SR30            | 8~18  | -7~7   | -18~-8  | -29~-19 | -40~-30 |
| TR / SR35            | 9~20  | -8~8   | -20~-9  | -32~-21 | -44~-33 |
| TR / SR45            | 10~22 | -9~9   | -22~-10 | -35~-23 | -48~-36 |
| TR55                 | 11~24 | -10~10 | -24~-11 | -38~-25 | -52~-39 |
| TR65                 | 12~26 | -11~11 | -26~-12 | -41~-27 | -56~-42 |

**Table 2.6.3** The Difference between Interchangeability and Non-Interchangeability

| Slight Clearance | Non-Interchangeable |    |    |    |    | Interchangeable |
|------------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|-----------------|
|                  | UP                  | SP | P  | H  | N  | N               |
| Preload          |                     |    | Z0 | Z0 | ZF | ZF              |
|                  | Z1                  | Z1 | Z1 | Z1 | Z0 | Z0              |
|                  | Z2                  | Z2 | Z2 | Z2 | Z1 | Z1              |
|                  | Z3                  | Z3 | Z3 | Z3 | Z2 |                 |

### ■ 2-7 Mounting Location of Grease Nipples

The standard location of the grease nipple is at both ends of the block, but the nipple can be mounted at each side of block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted at the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. It is possible to perform lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.



**Fig 2.7.1** Mounting Location

**Table 2.7.1** The Lubricant Amount for a Block Filled with Grease

| Size      | Grease (c.c.) |
|-----------|---------------|
| TR / SR15 | 1.3           |
| TR / SR20 | 2.5           |
| TR / SR25 | 2.5           |
| TR / SR30 | 7             |
| TR / SR35 | 9             |
| TR / SR45 | 15.2          |
| TR55      | 40            |
| TR65      | 75            |

**Table 2.7.2** Oil Refilling Rate

| Size      | Oil refilling rate (cm <sup>2</sup> /hr) |
|-----------|--|
| TR / SR15 | 0.2                                      |
| TR / SR20 | 0.2                                      |
| TR / SR25 | 0.3                                      |
| TR / SR30 | 0.3                                      |
| TR / SR35 | 0.3                                      |
| TR / SR45 | 0.4                                      |
| TR55      | 0.5                                      |
| TR65      | 0.6                                      |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-8 Grease Nipples

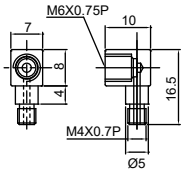
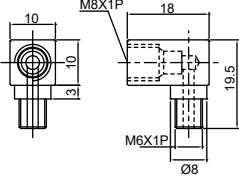
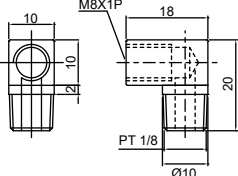
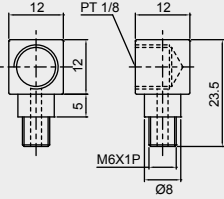
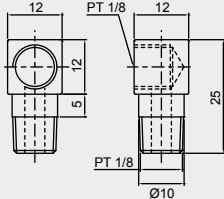
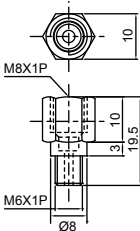
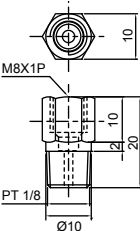
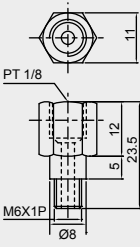
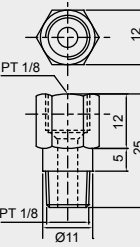
Table 2.8.1 Grease Nipples

| Model                               | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
| TR / SR15                           | XN, XNC, UN        | SD-020             |      |
|                                     | SU, ZN             | SD-024             |      |
|                                     | SZ                 | SD-066             |      |
|                                     | WW, WU, WZ, DU, DZ | -                  |      |
| TR / SR20<br>TR / SR25<br>TR / SR30 | XN, XNC, UN        | SD-021             |      |
|                                     | SU                 | SD-025             |      |
|                                     | SZ                 | SD-026             |      |
|                                     | ZN                 | SD-075             |      |
|                                     | WW, WU, WZ, DU, DZ | -                  |      |
| TR / SR35                           | XN, UN             | SD-021             |      |
|                                     | SU, ZN             | SD-026             |      |
|                                     | SZ                 | SD-060             |      |
|                                     | WW, WU, WZ, DU, DZ | -                  |      |
| TR / SR45                           | XN, XNC, UN        | SD-011             |      |
|                                     | SZ, ZN             | SD-027             |      |
|                                     | SU                 | SD-068             |      |
|                                     | WW, WU, WZ, DU, DZ | -                  |      |
| TR55                                | XN, XNC, UN        | SD-011             |      |
|                                     | SZ, ZN             | SD-059             |      |
|                                     | SU                 | SD-068             |      |
|                                     | WW, WU, WZ         | -                  |      |
| TR65                                | XN, XNC, UN        | SD-011             |      |
|                                     | SU                 | SD-059             |      |
|                                     | SZ, ZN             | SD-058             |      |
|                                     | WW, WU, WZ         | -                  |      |

A

Linear Guide

Table 2.8.2 Types of Lubrication Coupler

| Model                        | TR / SR15   | TRH / SRH20, 25<br>TR / SR30, 35  | TR / SR45<br>TR55, 65   |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Types of Lubrication Coupler | SD-037<br>   | SD-038<br>   | SD-039<br> |
|                              | SD-029<br>   | SD-040<br>   |   |
|                              | SD-041<br>  | SD-042<br>  |   |
|                              | SD-043<br> | SD-044<br> |   |

※ If the types of lubrication coupler in TR / SRS20, TR / SRS25 are needed, please contact TBI MOTION.

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-9 Strong Dust-proof/Self-Lubricating Linear Guide Series Accessory

**TBI MOTION** Linear Guide with Double-lip End Seal

Characteristics of **TBI MOTION** Dust-proof End Seal

1. Seal Function : Seal design from single-lip to double-lip is to prevent more dust from going into the block.
2. Hardness : Heat treatment harden the end seal to absorb impact while operating.
3. Environment : Better solution for dust-proof when using double seals in environment with high contamination.
4. Lifetime Extension : Double-lip seal prevents dust go into the block and provides a solution for block damage due to dust issue.

Characteristics of **TBI MOTION** Metal Scraper

The scraper decreases the possibility of high temperature iron chip or dust entering the block.

Characteristics of **TBI MOTION** Self-Lubricating Linear Guide Series

There is a Felt accessory between end cap and seals. Felt with oil lubricates the rail when operating and grease nipple is not needed. The design is shown below. (Fig 2.9.1)

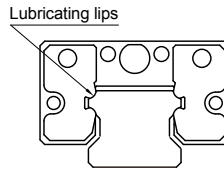


Fig 2.9.1

Example

WZ (Top Seal+Bottom Seal+Two Double-lip end seals+Felt)

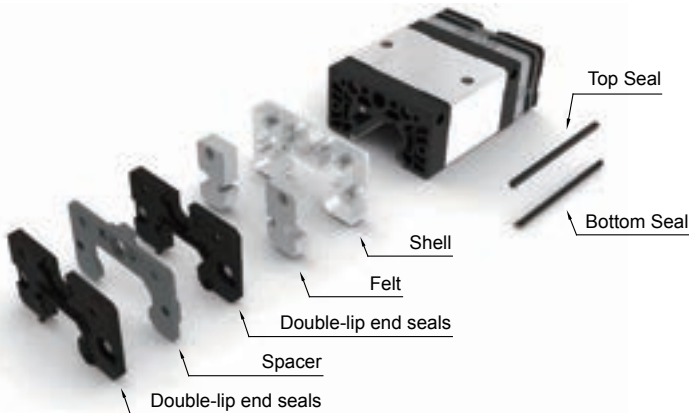


Fig 2.9.2

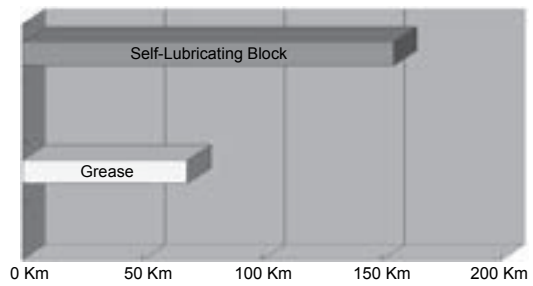
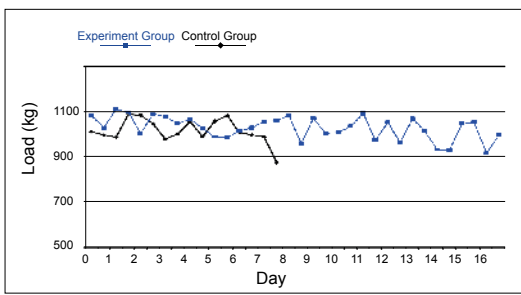
### Extended Maintenance Interval

As shown in the chart below, the use of self-lubricating polymer oil-reservoir components extends the maintenance interval compared with the condition using only initial grease lubrication.

Table 2.9.1 Test

|                         | Control Group   | Experiment Group        |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Test Environment</b> | <b>Standard</b> | <b>Self-Lubricating</b> |
| <b>Model No.</b>        | TRH20VN         | TRH20VN                 |
| <b>Load Rating</b>      | 1000 kg         | 1000 kg                 |
| <b>Speed</b>            | 6 m/min         | 6 m/min                 |
| <b>Travel Length</b>    | 600 mm          | 600 mm                  |

\* No extra grease is added during the test for both standard series and self-lubricating series.



## 2-9 Strong Dust-proof/Self-Lubricating Linear Guide Series Accessory

### Instructions of Self-Lubricating Block Felt

The felt has already filled in with lubricant. It is suggested to soak the whole felt in the oil tank for more than 8 hours before using.

### Characteristics of Suggested Oil :

- (1) Form a strong oil film.
- (2) Reduce wear as much as possible.
- (3) Have high wear resistance.
- (4) Have high thermal stability.
- (5) Be noncorrosive.
- (6) Be highly rust-preventive.
- (7) Be free from dust and some moisture.

### Characteristics of Block Felt

- (1) Easy Assembly and Removal - Only screws are needed when assembling and disassembling the accessory.
- (2) Environmental Friendly - No need of grease nipple and other equipment to save energy.
- (3) Low Maintenance - Prevents oil leaking, making it a ideal solution for clean working environments.
- (4) Strong Dust-Proof - With dust-proof accessory, service life is extended.

### The Suggested Operating Temperature

The suggested operating temperature is between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$ . If operating temperature is over suggested criteria, please contact TBI MOTION.

## Self-Lubricating Linear Guide Oil Cassette Units

Self lubrication system is designed with lubrication mechanism between end cap and wiper. The structure units are shown as follow. The Cassette unit is comprised with fluid channel which is soaked with oil and act to release the lubricants thoroughly during operation. With this smart and simple design, the linear guide can be lubricated without extra oil feeding units thus minimize unnecessary parts and waste which triggers higher cost and higher risk in mounting error.

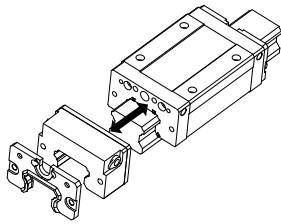


Fig 2.9.3 Installation Method

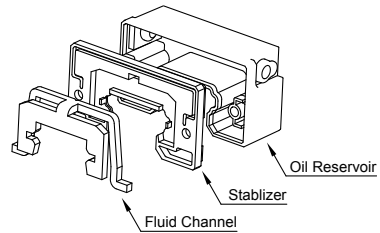


Fig 2.9.4 Cassette Unit

## Characteristics of Self-Lubricating Units

- (1) No extra oil feeding unit is required.
- (2) Applicable in highly required clean environment.
- (3) May maintain lubrication for a period of time.
- (4) Lubricates thoroughly in any operating positions.
- (5) Interchangeable to any grease/oil.
- (6) Improves dust-proof efficiency when assembled to the block.

## Applications

- (1) Machine Tool
- (2) Industrial Automation : Plastic and rubber manufacturers, Typography, Paper, Textiles, Food.
- (3) Electronic and Component manufacturing : Semiconductor, X-Y Platform, Measurement, Equipment
- (4) Others : Medical Equipment, Conveyers

## **2-9 Strong Dust-proof/Self-Lubricating Linear Guide Series Accessory**

### Characteristics of Lubrication Oil

The Self lubrication cassette is filled in with Synthetic Hydro Carbon oil (SHC). The performance of the oil is list as follows :

- (1) Solvent refined oil without wax and impurity.
- (2) High grade of consistency in extreme temperature.
- (3) Corrosion free to metal and high polymer.
- (4) Unique woven texture provides oil film on the contact point to prevent wear.
- (5) High chemical stability and durability.

## 2-10 Dust-proof/Accessory

---

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

Special Option : Steel end seal, Steel end cap, Cover Strip, please contact TBI Motion.

### Standard Accessories :

#### End seal and Bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

### Other Accessories :

#### Top Seal

Efficiently prevents dust from the surface of rail or tapping hole getting inside the block.

#### Double end seal

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

#### Double-lip end seals

Double-lip end seal is suitable for environment with high contamination.

#### Characteristics of *TBI MOTION* Metal Scraper

The scraper decreases the possibility of high temperature iron chip or dust entering the block.

#### Felt

Double-lip end seal is suitable for environment with high contamination. Felt lubricates the ball track of the rail extending the lifetime. This accessory is suitable for light rating load environment.

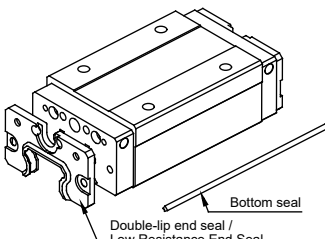
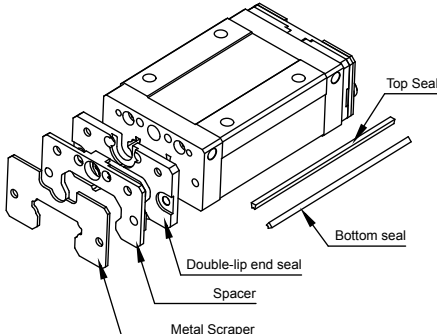
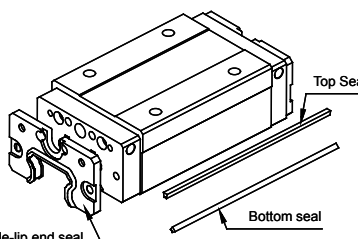
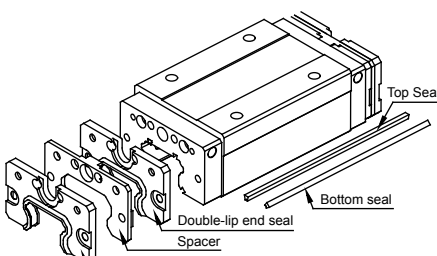
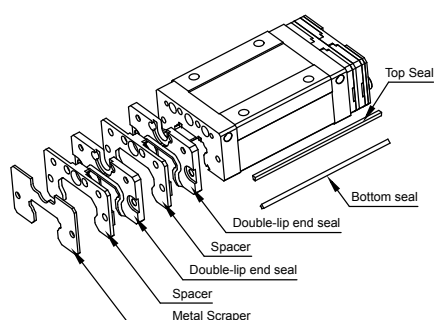
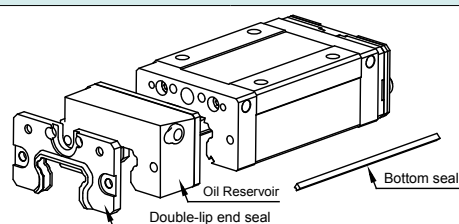
#### Oil Reservoir

After installation, oil reservoir can extend lubricating effect.

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

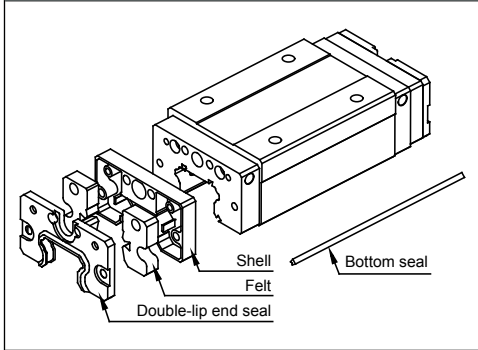
## 2-10 Dust-proof/Accessory

Table 2.10.1 Codes of Accessories

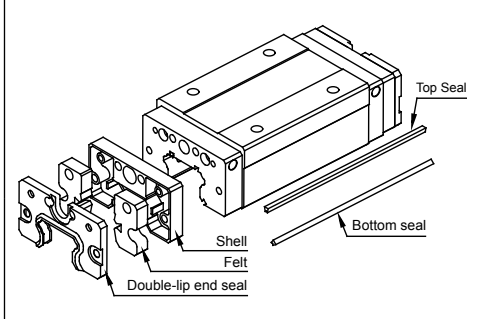
|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>XN (Double-lip end seals+Bottom Seal)<br/>XNC (Low Resistance End Seal+Bottom Seal)</p>  <p>Bottom seal<br/>Double-lip end seal / Low Resistance End Seal</p> | <p>SU (Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top seals+Metal Scraper)</p>  <p>Top Seal<br/>Bottom seal<br/>Double-lip end seal<br/>Spacer<br/>Metal Scraper</p> |
| <p>UN (Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top seals)</p>  <p>Top Seal<br/>Bottom seal<br/>Double-lip end seal</p>   | <p>SZ (Two Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top seals+Metal Scraper)</p>   |
| <p>ZN (Two Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top seals)</p>  <p>Top Seal<br/>Bottom seal<br/>Double-lip end seal<br/>Spacer<br/>Double-lip end seal</p>         |  <p>Top Seal<br/>Bottom seal<br/>Double-lip end seal<br/>Spacer<br/>Double-lip end seal<br/>Spacer<br/>Metal Scraper</p>                                   |
| <p>BN (Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Oil Reservoir)</p>   |   |
|  <p>Oil Reservoir<br/>Double-lip end seal<br/>Bottom seal</p>  |   |

※ After selection of different accessories increase the overall length of the slider, see table 2.10.2.

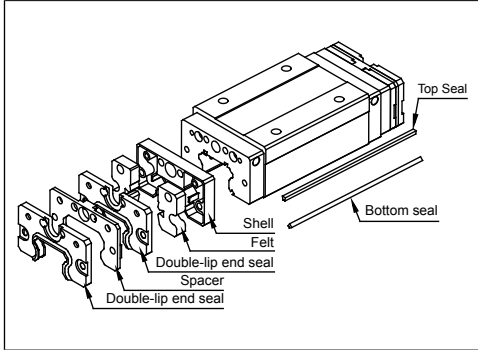
WW (Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Felts)



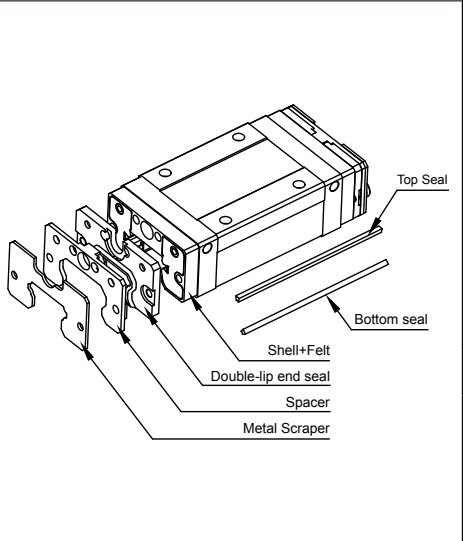
WU (Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top Seals+Felts)



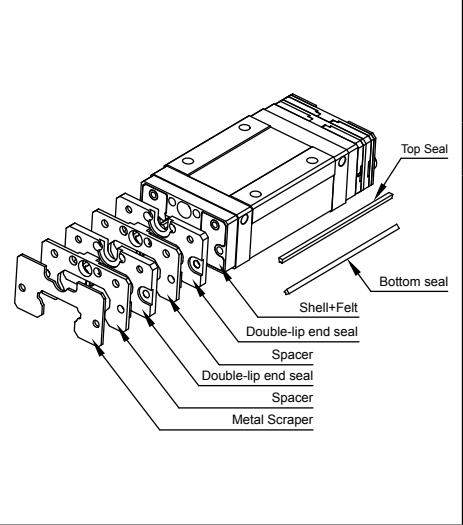
WZ (Two Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top Seals+Felts)



DU (Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top seals+Felts+Metal Scraper)



DZ (Two Double-lip end seals+Bottom seals+Top seals+Felts+Metal Scraper)



# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 2-10 Dust-proof/Accessory

Table 2.10.2 TR/SR Type Block Length of Accessories

Unit : mm

| Double-lip end seals (XN)   |      |                        |      |      |      |       |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type | SR15 | SR20                   | SR25 | SR30 | SR35 | SR45  |
| S                           | 40.3 | 49.4                   | 57.2 | 67.4 | -    | -     |
| N                           | 56.9 | SRS(68.3)<br>SRH(75.6) | 81   | 96.3 | 109  | 124.5 |
| L                           | -    | -                      | -    | -    | -    | 140   |
| E                           | -    | 99.6                   | 110  | 132  | 153  | 174   |

| Low Resistance end seal (XNC) |      |                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------|------|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type   | TR15 | TR20                   | TR25 | TR30  | TR35  | TR45  | TR55  | TR65  |
| S                             | 39.3 | 47.8                   | 56.2 | 65.8  | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| N                             | 55.9 | TRS (66.7)<br>TRH (74) | 80   | 94.7  | 107.4 | 121.9 | -     | -     |
| L                             | -    | -                      | -    | -     | -     | 137.4 | 158.4 | 193.3 |
| E                             | -    | 98                     | 109  | 130.4 | 151.4 | 171.4 | 196.5 | 252.8 |

| Two Double-lip end seals (ZN) |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |       |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type   | TR15<br>SR15 | TR20<br>SR20                     | TR25<br>SR25 | TR30<br>SR30 | TR35<br>SR35 | TR45<br>SR45 | TR55<br>SR55 | TR65  |
| S                             | 47.9         | 58.4                             | 65.6         | 76.4         | -            | -            | -            | -     |
| N                             | 64.5         | TRS/SRS (77.3)<br>TRH/SRH (84.6) | 89.4         | 105.3        | 118          | 134.5        | -            | -     |
| L                             | -            | -                                | -            | -            | -            | 150          | 173          | 207.9 |
| E                             | -            | 108.6                            | 118.4        | 141          | 162          | 184          | 211.1        | 267.4 |

| Double-lip end seals+Metal Scraper (SU) |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |       |
|---|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type             | TR15<br>SR15 | TR20<br>SR20                     | TR25<br>SR25 | TR30<br>SR30 | TR35<br>SR35 | TR45<br>SR45 | TR55<br>SR55 | TR65  |
| S                                       | 44.5         | 54.4                             | 62.2         | 72.4         | -            | -            | -            | -     |
| N                                       | 61.1         | TRS/SRS (73.3)<br>TRH/SRH (80.6) | 86           | 101.3        | 114          | 129.5        | -            | -     |
| L                                       | -            | -                                | -            | -            | -            | 145          | 167          | 201.9 |
| E                                       | -            | 104.6                            | 115          | 137          | 158          | 179          | 205.1        | 261.4 |

| Two Double-lip end seals+Metal Scraper (SZ) |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |       |
|---|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type                 | TR15<br>SR15 | TR20<br>SR20                     | TR25<br>SR25 | TR30<br>SR30 | TR35<br>SR35 | TR45<br>SR45 | TR55<br>SR55 | TR65  |
| S   | 52.1         | 63.4                             | 70.6         | 81.4         | -            | -            | -            | -     |
| N   | 68.7         | TRS/SRS (82.3)<br>TRH/SRH (89.6) | 94.4         | 110.3        | 123          | 139.5        | -            | -     |
| L   | -            | -                                | -            | -            | -            | 155          | 178          | 212.9 |
| E   | -            | 113.6                            | 123.4        | 146          | 167          | 189          | 216.1        | 272.4 |

A

Linear Guide

Table 2.10.2 TR/SR Type Block Length of Accessories

Unit : mm

| Double-lip end seals+Oil Reservoir (BN) |           |                                  |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|---|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type             | TR15 SR15 | TR20 SR20                        | TR25 SR25 | TR30 SR30 | TR35 SR35 | TR45 SR45 | TR55 SR55 | TR65 |
| S                                       | 55.8      | 66.4                             | 73.2      | 83.4      | -         | -         | -         | -    |
| N                                       | 72.4      | TRS/SRS (85.3)<br>TRH/SRH (92.6) | 97        | 112.3     | 125       | 144       | -         | -    |
| L                                       | -         | -                                | -         | -         | -         | 159.5     | -         | -    |
| E                                       | -         | 116.6                            | 126       | 148       | 169       | 193.5     | -         | -    |

| Double-lip end seals+Felt (WW, WU) |           |                                  |           |           |           |           |      |      |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type        | TR15 SR15 | TR20 SR20                        | TR25 SR25 | TR30 SR30 | TR35 SR35 | TR45 SR45 | TR55 | TR65 |
| S                                  | 51.8      | 60.9                             | 68.7      | 78.9      | -         | -         | -    | -    |
| N                                  | 68.4      | TRS/SRS (79.8)<br>TRH/SRH (87.1) | 92.5      | 107.8     | 120.5     | 136       | -    | -    |
| L                                  | -         | -                                | -         | -         | -         | 151.5     | -    | -    |
| E                                  | -         | 111.1                            | 121.5     | 143.5     | 164.5     | 185.5     | -    | -    |

| Two Double-lip end seals+Felt (WZ) |           |                                  |           |           |           |           |      |      |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type        | TR15 SR15 | TR20 SR20                        | TR25 SR25 | TR30 SR30 | TR35 SR35 | TR45 SR45 | TR55 | TR65 |
| S                                  | 59.4      | 69.9                             | 77.1      | 87.9      | -         | -         | -    | -    |
| N                                  | 76        | TRS/SRS (88.8)<br>TRH/SRH (96.1) | 100.9     | 116.8     | 129.5     | 146       | -    | -    |
| L                                  | -         | -                                | -         | -         | -         | 161.5     | -    | -    |
| E                                  | -         | 120.1                            | 129.9     | 152.5     | 173.5     | 195.5     | -    | -    |

| Double-lip end seals+Felt+Metal Scraper (DU) |           |                                  |           |           |           |           |      |      |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type                  | TR15 SR15 | TR20 SR20                        | TR25 SR25 | TR30 SR30 | TR35 SR35 | TR45 SR45 | TR55 | TR65 |
| S  | 56        | 65.9                             | 73.7      | 83.9      | -         | -         | -    | -    |
| N  | 72.6      | TRS/SRS (84.8)<br>TRH/SRH (92.1) | 97.5      | 112.8     | 125.5     | 141       | -    | -    |
| L  | -         | -                                | -         | -         | -         | 156.5     | -    | -    |
| E  | -         | 116.1                            | 126.5     | 148.5     | 169.5     | 190.5     | -    | -    |

| Two Double-lip end seals+Felt+Metal Scraper (DZ) |           |                                   |           |           |           |           |      |      |
|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|
| Length of Block Code \ Type                      | TR15 SR15 | TR20 SR20                         | TR25 SR25 | TR30 SR30 | TR35 SR35 | TR45 SR45 | TR55 | TR65 |
| S  | 63.6      | 74.9                              | 82.1      | 92.9      | -         | -         | -    | -    |
| N  | 80.2      | TRS/SRS (93.8)<br>TRH/SRH (101.1) | 105.9     | 121.8     | 134.5     | 151       | -    | -    |
| L  | -         | -                                 | -         | -         | -         | 166.5     | -    | -    |
| E  | -         | 125.1                             | 134.9     | 157.5     | 178.5     | 200.5     | -    | -    |

## 2-10 Dust-proof/Accessory

### Dust-proof Rails

Once the Linear Guide is operating in a cutting machine, dust and foreign matter that enter the Linear Guide may cause abnormal wear and shorten the service life.

### Linear Guide rail mounting-hole cap

Chips and foreign matter clogging the mounting holes of a Linear Guide rail may enter the Linear Guide block. To prevent this situation, the mounting holes must be closed with dedicated caps, which must be installed to flush with the Linear Guide rail top surface. To insert a dedicated cap into a mounting hole, drive the cap in using a plastic hammer with a flat metal pad placed over the cap until it matches with the Linear Guide rail top surface. (Fig 2.10.1)

### Rail with tapped holes

Fixing a rail with tapped hole is different from fixing a standard one. A major strength of it is the shape of the tapped hole ; dust and chippings would not enter. (Fig 2.10.1)

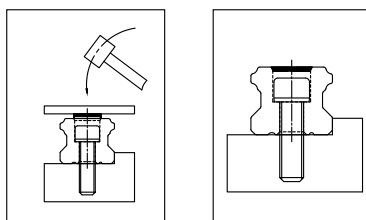


Fig 2.10.1- Dust-proof

## 2-11 Friction

The figure showed in the chart is the maximum friction. (Table 2.11.1)

Table 2.11.1 End Cap friction rate

Unit : kgf

| Model No. | Double-lip end seals<br>XN       | Low Resistance End Seal<br>XNC   |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|           | End Cap friction rate (Max)(Kgf) | End Cap friction rate (Max)(Kgf) |
| TR / SR15 | 0.3                              | 0.18                             |
| TR / SR20 | 0.4                              | 0.25                             |
| TR / SR25 | 0.6                              | 0.34                             |
| TR / SR30 | 0.8                              | 0.45                             |
| TR / SR35 | 1.7                              | -                                |
| TR / SR45 | 2.3                              | -                                |
| TR55      | 2.5                              | -                                |
| TR65      | 4.1                              | -                                |

## 2-12 Mounting-Surface Dimensional Tolerance

TR / SR series Linear Guide is a Four-Way Equal-Load design, a slight dimensional error in the mounting surface can be absorbed by the self-adjusting capability, thus ensuring smooth linear motion. In the table below are the dimensional tolerances for the mounting surface of TR Linear Guide.

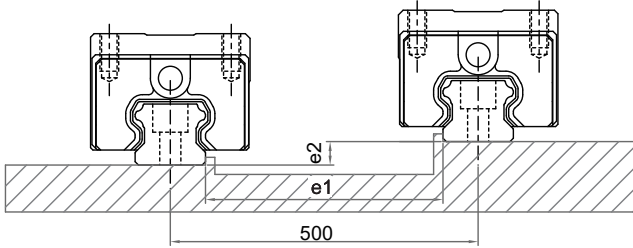


Fig 2.12.1

Table 2.12.1

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

| Model No. | Tolerance for Parallelism Between Two Axis(e1) |    |    |    |     | Tolerance for Parallelism Between Two Axis(e2) |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|--|----|----|----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|           | Z3   | Z2 | Z1 | Z0 | ZF  | Z3   | Z2  | Z1  | Z0  | ZF  |
| TR / SR15 | -  | -  | 18 | 25 | 35  | -  | -   | 85  | 130 | 190 |
| TR / SR20 | -  | 18 | 20 | 25 | 35  | -  | 50  | 85  | 130 | 190 |
| TR / SR25 | 15   | 20 | 22 | 30 | 42  | 60   | 70  | 85  | 130 | 195 |
| TR / SR30 | 20   | 27 | 30 | 40 | 55  | 80   | 90  | 110 | 170 | 250 |
| TR / SR35 | 22   | 30 | 35 | 50 | 68  | 100  | 120 | 150 | 210 | 290 |
| TR / SR45 | 25   | 35 | 40 | 60 | 85  | 110  | 140 | 170 | 250 | 350 |
| TR55      | 34   | 45 | 50 | 70 | 98  | 130  | 170 | 210 | 300 | 410 |
| TR65      | 42   | 55 | 60 | 80 | 105 | 150  | 200 | 250 | 350 | 460 |

## 3-1 TH Miniature Linear Guide

### ■ 3-1-1 The Characteristics of TH Series

#### Dust-Proof Design

TH Series Standard end seals provide extreme protection from dust, metal scrapers to maintain long service life and shorten maintenance period. Unique low friction seal lips provide best smoothness and lower friction.

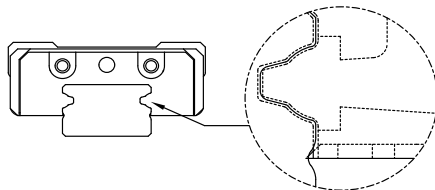


Fig 3.1.1

#### High Loading and Moment Capacity Performance

TH Miniature Linear Guide series uses two row circulation with Gothic 45° contact angle on the rail groove to achieve equal load capacity in four directions. Larger steel balls are used to enhance the loading and torsion resistance performance in limited space.

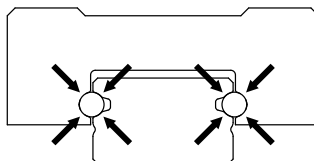


Fig 3.1.2 The Gothic 45° four-direction load structure

### ■ 3-1-2 The Structure of TH-series

Recirculation system : End cap + Recirculation tube + Ball retainer

Sealing system : Side + Bottom system

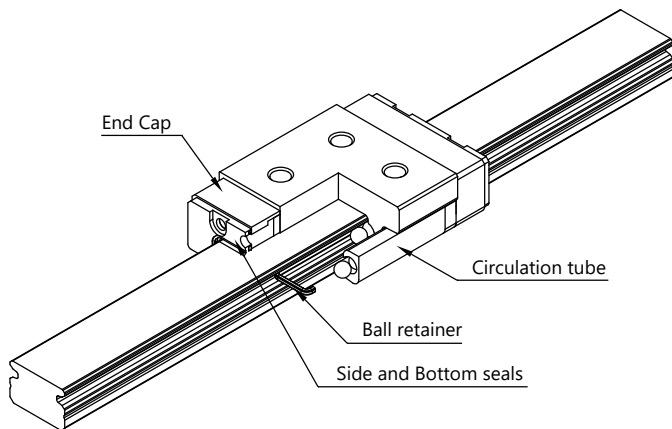


Fig 3.1.3

### ■ 3-1-3 Accuracy

Miniature Linear Guide TH-series provides P, H, N three accuracy grades for customer to choose.

Table 3.1.1

|   | Accuracy ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) |   | Precision<br>P | High<br>H | Normal<br>N |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|-------------|
|   | Tolerance of Height H      | H |                | $\pm 10$  | $\pm 20$    |
| Variation of height with different block on same spot of the rail | $\Delta H$                 |   | 7              | 15        | 25          |
| Tolerance of width W2   | W2                         |   | $\pm 15$       | $\pm 25$  | $\pm 40$    |
| Variation with width on different block on same spot of the rail  | $\Delta W2$                |   | 10             | 20        | 30          |

## 3-1 TH Miniature Linear Guide

### Speed

The maximum acceleration of TH-series can reach  $V_{\max} > 5 \text{ m/s}$ ,  $\alpha_{\max} = 300 \text{ m/s}^2$  ( $60 \text{ m/s}^2$  without preload).

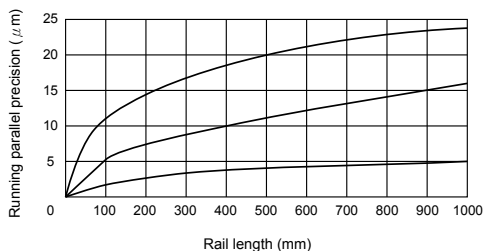


Fig 3.1.4 Running parallel precision slide relative to the rails datum

### 3-1-4 Preload

#### Preload Value

Miniature Linear Guide TH-series offers three preloading level, ZF, Z0, Z1. A proper preload enhances performance on rigidity, precision, and torsion resistance; However, an improper preload shorten service life and increase friction.

Table 3.1.2 Table

| Preload Grade | Pressure         | Preload(μm) |      |      |      | Applications   |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|------|------|------|--|
|               |                  | 7           | 9    | 12   | 15   |  |
| ZF            | Slight Clearance | +4~0        | +4~0 | +5~0 | +6~0 | Running smoothly                                     |
| Z0            | Zero Preload     | +2~0        | +2~0 | +2~0 | +3~0 | Precision applications, Running smoothly             |
| Z1            | Light Preload    | 0~3         | 0~4  | 0~5  | 0~6  | High steel, Precision applications, Running smoothly |

#### Permissible Operational Temperature

The Miniature Linear Guide TH-series is sufficient to operate between  $-20^{\circ}\text{C} \sim +80^{\circ}\text{C}$ . For sudden temperature rise the temperature can reach up to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

### ■ 3-1-5 Types of Lubrication

#### Grease

When a linear guide is well lubricated, the contact point between rail and rolling steel balls will be separated by 1 micro meter. Therefore, a good lubrication increases the service life of linear guide.

#### Clean room Lubrication

Suitable for low contamination environment.

#### Lubrication

General usage, ISO VG32~68.

※If Special oil is required please contact **TBI MOTION**.

Table 3.1.3

| Model  | Lubrication amount (cc) |
|--------|-------------------------|
| TH07NN | 0.3                     |
| TH07NL | 0.4                     |
| TH09NN | 0.4                     |
| TH09NL | 0.6                     |
| TH12NN | 0.9                     |
| TH12NL | 1.3                     |
| TH15NN | 1.4                     |
| TH15NL | 2.0                     |



### ■ 3-1-6 Order Information

Customized Requirement :

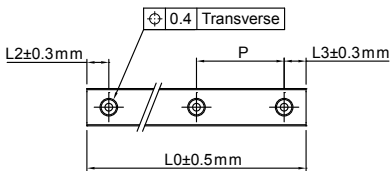


Table 3.1.4

| Rail Length     | Dimension |      |      |      |
|-----------------|-----------|------|------|------|
|                 | TH7       | TH9  | TH12 | TH15 |
| Pitch (mm)      | 15        | 20   | 25   | 40   |
| Wide Pitch (mm) | —         | 30   | 40   | 40   |
| L2, L3 min      | 3         | 4    | 4    | 4    |
| L2, L3 max      | 10        | 20   | 20   | 35   |
| Lmax            | 1300      | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 |

※If special dimension is required please contact **TBI MOTION**.

## 3-1 TH Miniature Linear Guide

### Height of Shoulder on Mounting Surface and Chamfering

Height of shoulder should be taken into consideration when installing a Linear Guide, if the block or rail is over-chamfered, the tip part has the possibility to effect the accuracy of Linear Guide, or if the height of shoulder is too high, it interferes the operation of block. Install the Linear Guide as suggested, the accuracy of Linear Guide can be maintained.

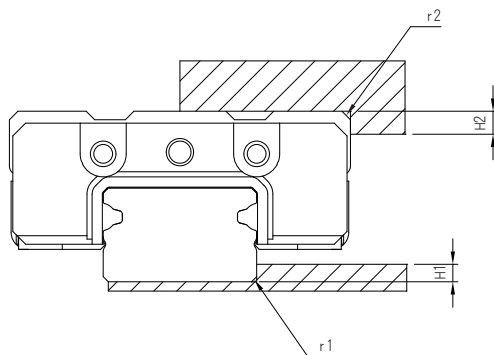


Table 3.1.5 Height of shoulder and chamfer

| Model No. | Corner Radius of Mounting Surface r1 | Corner Radius of Mounting Surface r2 | Shoulder height on rail side H1 | Shoulder height on rail side H2 |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TH07N     | 0.3                                  | 0.2                                  | 1                               | 3                               |
| TH09N     | 0.3                                  | 0.3                                  | 1.7                             | 3                               |
| TH12N     | 0.5                                  | 0.4                                  | 2.5                             | 4                               |
| TH15N     | 0.5                                  | 0.5                                  | 2.5                             | 5                               |

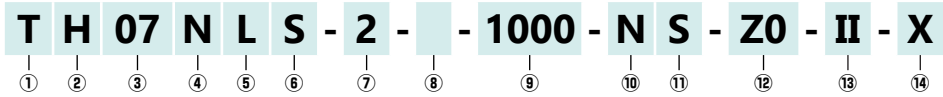
Table 3.1.6 Condition with Hexagonal Head Bolt

| Model No. | Screw No. | Fasten Torque |         |                |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------|----------------|
|           |           | Steel         | Casting | Aluminum Alloy |
| TH07N     | M2        | 57            | 39.2    | 29.4           |
| TH09N     | M3        | 186           | 127     | 98             |
| TH12N     | M3        | 186           | 127     | 98             |
| TH15N     | M3        | 186           | 127     | 98             |

### ■ 3-1-7 Nominal Model Code for Non-Interchangeable TH Type

Length of Block

Perform joint treatment when required lengths exceed 1300. Please contact TBI MOTION for detailed information.



| ①<br>Nominal Model | ②<br>Block Type         | ③<br>Dimension | ④<br>Width of Rail |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| T                  | H : Mini<br>X : Special | 07, 09, 12, 15 | N : Standard       |

(Drawing will be provided for special item in order to distinguish the height of the rail.)

| ⑤<br>Length of Block     | ⑥<br>Material of Block | ⑦<br>Quantity of Block                       |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| N : Standard<br>L : Long | S : Stainless steel    | ( Mark 1 when there is only 1 runner block ) |

| ⑧<br>Accessory Code   | ⑨<br>Length of Rail | ⑩<br>Accuracy Grade                     | ⑪<br>Material of Rail |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| □ : Standard ( End seal + Side seal )<br>NW : Self-Lubricating<br>(Please refer to page A108) | Unit : mm           | N : Normal<br>H : High<br>P : Precision | S : Stainless steel   |

| ⑫<br>Preload   | ⑬<br>Two Sets per Axis                                  | ⑭<br>Rail Special Machining                              |
|--|---|--|
| ZF : Slight Clearance<br>Z0 : No Preload<br>Z1 : Light Preload | ( No need to be marked when there is only one rail ) II | □ : Mounting from Top<br>X : Rail with Special Machining |

※ No symbol required when no plating is need.

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 3-1 TH Miniature Linear Guide

### ■ 3-1-8 Nominal Model Code for Interchangeable TH Type

Interchangeable Type of Block :

**T H 07 N L - - N S - ZF**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

| ①<br>Nominal Model | ②<br>Block Type         | ③<br>Dimension | ④<br>Width of Rail | ⑤<br>Length of Block     |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| T                  | H : Mini<br>X : Special | 07, 09, 12, 15 | N : Standard       | N : Standard<br>L : Long |

(Drawing will be provided for special item in order to distinguish the height of the rail.)

| ⑥<br>Accessory Code  | ⑦<br>Accuracy Grade | ⑧<br>Material of Rail | ⑨<br>Preload                             |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--|
| □ : Standard ( End seal + Side seal )<br>NW : Self-Lubricating | N : Normal          | S : Stainless steel   | ZF : Slight Clearance<br>Z0 : No Preload |

Interchangeable Type of Rail :

**T M 07 N - 1000 - N S - X**

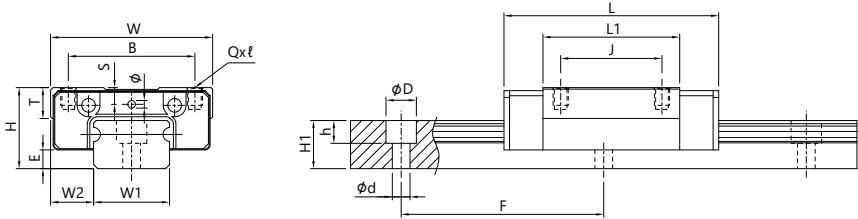
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧

| ①<br>Nominal Model | ②<br>Block Type | ③<br>Dimension | ④<br>Width of Rail |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| T                  | M : Mini        | 07, 09, 12, 15 | N : Standard       |

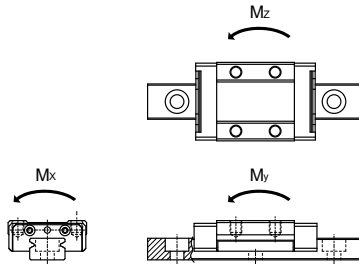
(Drawing will be provided for special item in order to distinguish the height of the rail.)

| ⑤<br>Length of Rail | ⑥<br>Accuracy Grade | ⑦<br>Material of Rail | ⑧<br>Rail Special Machining                              |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Unit : mm           | N : Normal          | S : Stainless steel   | □ : Mounting from Top<br>X : Rail with Special Machining |

## TH-N Series Specifications



| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |     |     | Block(mm) |    |     |    |      |      |      |        |     | Rail(mm) |     |     |     |     |    |
|-----------|---------------|-----|-----|-----------|----|-----|----|------|------|------|--------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
|           | H             | W2  | E   | W         | B  | S   | J  | T    | L    | L1   | Qx     | Ø   | W1       | H1  | ØD  | h   | Ød  | F  |
| TH07NN    | 8             | 5   | 1.2 | 17        | 12 | 1.6 | 8  | 2.95 | 23.1 | 12.3 | M2×2.1 | 1.2 | 7        | 4.7 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 15 |
| TH07NL    | 8             | 5   | 1.2 | 17        | 12 | 1.6 | 13 | 2.95 | 31.1 | 20.3 | M2×2.1 | 1.2 | 7        | 4.7 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 15 |
| TH09NN    | 10            | 5.5 | 1.9 | 20        | 15 | 2.2 | 10 | 3.75 | 30.6 | 19.2 | M3×2.7 | 1.2 | 9        | 5.9 | 5.9 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 20 |
| TH09NL    | 10            | 5.5 | 1.9 | 20        | 15 | 2.2 | 16 | 3.75 | 40.9 | 29.5 | M3×2.7 | 1.2 | 9        | 5.9 | 5.9 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 20 |
| TH12NN    | 13            | 7.5 | 2.7 | 27        | 20 | 3   | 15 | 4.62 | 34.4 | 20.6 | M3×3.2 | 1.3 | 12       | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5 | 25 |
| TH12NL    | 13            | 7.5 | 2.7 | 27        | 20 | 3   | 20 | 4.62 | 46.9 | 33.1 | M3×3.2 | 1.3 | 12       | 7.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5 | 25 |
| TH15NN    | 16            | 8.5 | 3.7 | 32        | 25 | 3.5 | 20 | 6.1  | 42.8 | 27   | M3×3.5 | 1.5 | 15       | 9.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5 | 40 |
| TH15NL    | 16            | 8.5 | 3.7 | 32        | 25 | 3.5 | 25 | 6.1  | 59.8 | 44   | M3×3.5 | 1.5 | 15       | 9.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5 | 40 |



| Model No. | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment |              |              |              |              | Weight     |             |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
|           |                   |       | Mx (kg-mm)                | My(kg-mm)    |              | Mz(kg-mm)    |              | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           |                   |       |                           | Single Block | Single Block | Double Block | Single Block |            |             |
| TH07NN    | 144               | 204   | 745                       | 232          | 3,234        | 232          | 3,234        | 0.005      | 0.21        |
| TH07NL    | 220               | 374   | 1,367                     | 849          | 7,261        | 849          | 7,261        | 0.009      |             |
| TH09NN    | 220               | 374   | 1,713                     | 849          | 7,117        | 849          | 7,117        | 0.013      | 0.32        |
| TH09NL    | 299               | 579   | 2,648                     | 2,099        | 14,174       | 2,099        | 14,174       | 0.020      |             |
| TH12NN    | 381               | 536   | 3,269                     | 1,094        | 12,391       | 1,094        | 12,391       | 0.024      | 0.61        |
| TH12NL    | 555               | 919   | 5,604                     | 3,437        | 26,857       | 3,437        | 26,857       | 0.039      |             |
| TH15NN    | 581               | 834   | 6,336                     | 2,316        | 23,096       | 2,316        | 23,096       | 0.048      | 1           |
| TH15NL    | 860               | 1,459 | 11,088                    | 7,527        | 52,908       | 7,527        | 52,908       | 0.080      |             |

## 3-1 TH Miniature Linear Guide

### ■ 3-1-9 Self-Lubricating Accessory of TH Series

Table 3.1.7 Self-Lubricating Accessory Code of TH Series

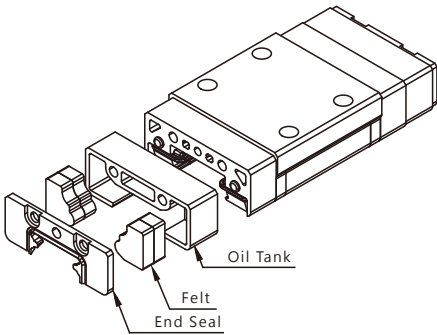
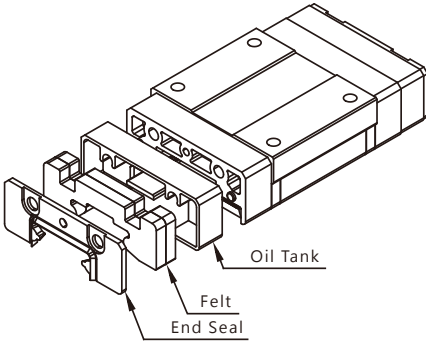
|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Specifications : TH07N, 09N<br/>Accessory Code : TH-NW</p>   |  |
| <p>Specifications : TH12N, 15N<br/>Accessory Code : TH-NW</p>  |  |

Table 3.1.8 Miniature TH Block with Self-Lubrication Accessory

Unit : mm

| Length of Block Code \ Type | TH07 | TH09 | TH12 | TH15 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| N                           | 33.1 | 40.6 | 44.4 | 54.8 |
| L                           | 41.1 | 50.9 | 56.9 | 71.8 |

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### ■ 4-1-1 The Characteristics of TM Series

**High Accuracy:** The miniature linear guide is manufactured to high precision standards, which enables accurate positioning and motion control.

**Excellent Stability:** The surfaces of the miniature linear guide undergo specialized treatments that result in a low friction coefficient, ensuring smooth operation and extended service life.

**Robust Load Capacity:** Despite its compact size, the miniature linear guide features an enhanced load capacity due to material optimization and specialized surface treatments, allowing it to withstand significant forces.

**Low Noise:** The special surface treatment minimizes friction, ensuring smooth movement and reducing operational noise.

**Space Efficiency:** The compact design of the miniature linear guide facilitates the use of smaller actuators and motors, effectively saving space while supporting substantial loads.

**Easy Maintenance:** The simple design of the miniature linear guide makes maintenance convenient and improves the efficiency of the replacement and cleaning processes.

#### High Accuracy

Customized high-accuracy machining equipment and processes are utilized to manufacture linear guides with an accuracy of  $\pm 1\mu\text{m}/1000\text{mm}$ .

#### Interchangeability

Precision control of machining tolerances allows for interchangeability of rails and blocks across different batches, significantly reducing inventory pressure.

#### High Speed

Extremely low surface roughness provides a smooth rolling track, contributing to high durability and enabling exceptional smoothness and speed.

#### High Rigidity

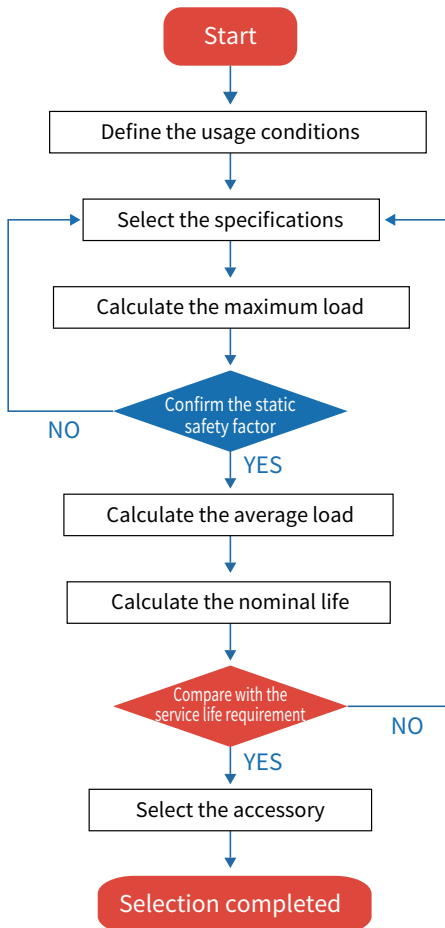
The use of large steel balls enhances circulation smoothness, increasing rigidity and torque while extending service life.

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### ■ 4-1-2 Selection Process

Please note the following information regarding usage requirements:

- A. Combination Methods (span dimensions, number of blocks, number of rails)
- B. Installation Directions (horizontal, vertical, tilted, wall-mounted)
- C. Load Requirements (magnitude, direction, point of application; confirm if it includes fictitious forces)
- D. Usage Frequency (load cycle)



## A. Combination Methods

### A-1 Span Dimensions:

Relative position of the blocks (as shown in Fig 4.1.1):

L0: Distance between blocks on the same rail

L1: Distance between dual rails

A-2. Number of blocks: Increasing the number of blocks enhances load capacity, rigidity, and service life, but shortens the available travel space.

A-3. Number of rails: Using dual rails can improve the MR capability for the system.

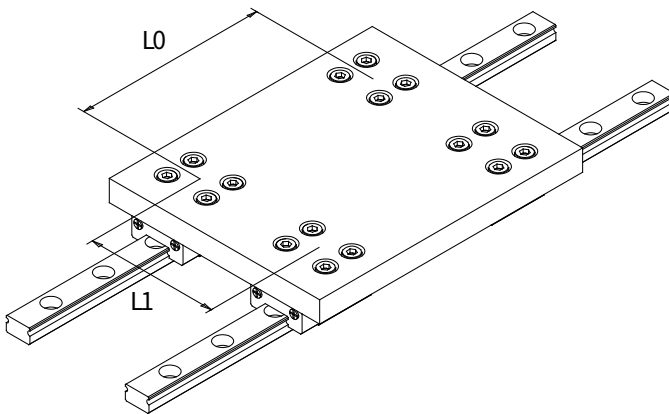


Fig 4.1.1 Span Dimensions

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

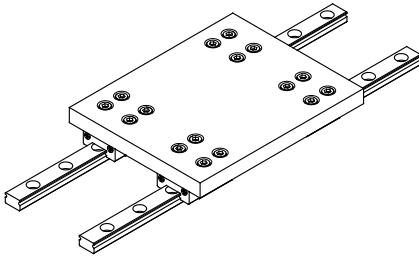
### B. Installation Directions

Choosing the ideal installation type can significantly reduce the impact of load moments on the linear motion system. Generally, the rail and block assembly methods can be categorized into the following types:

1. Horizontal Position
2. Wall-Mounted Position
3. Vertical Position
4. Other Methods (such as tilted position, inverted position)

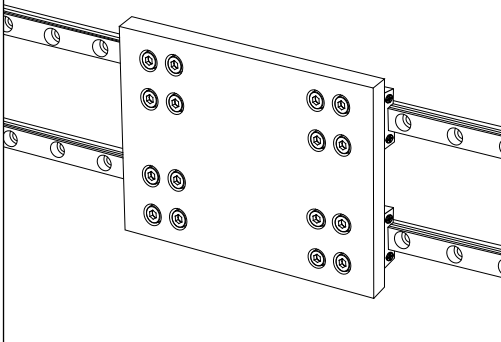
#### Horizontal Position

The most commonly used assembly method is the horizontal position, which better withstands vertical loads and is frequently employed in general positioning and feeding machines.



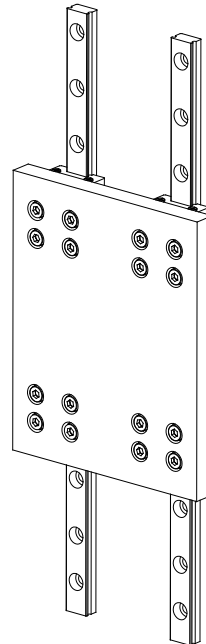
#### Wall-Mounted Position

It is important to consider the reactive moment caused by gravity when selecting this method. Increasing the distance between the rails can enhance load distribution.



#### Vertical Position

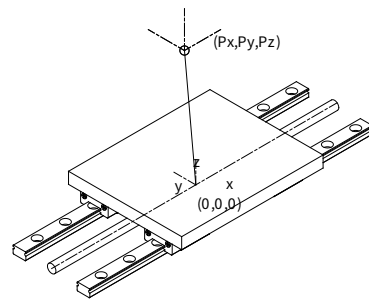
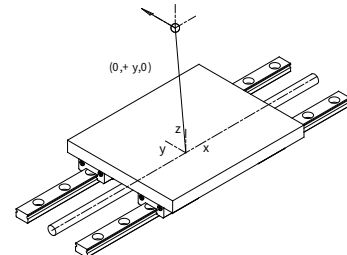
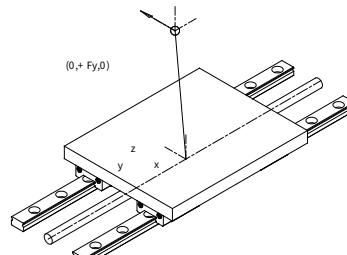
Typically used in lifting mechanisms. Attention should be paid to the gravitational load when extending the plate length. Increasing the distance between blocks on the same rail can enhance load distribution.



### C. Load Requirements

Definition of a load requires three key elements:

1. Magnitude
2. Direction
3. Point of application

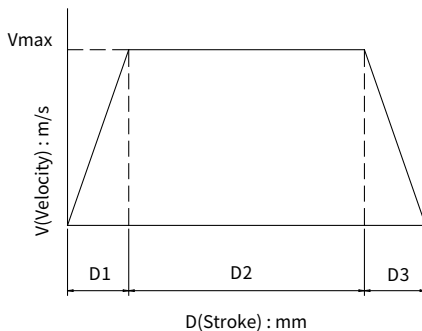
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>The point of application is shown as the right diagram.</p> |    |
| <p>The direction is shown as the right diagram.</p>            |   |
| <p>The force and direction are shown as the right diagram.</p> |  |

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

D. Velocity

$V_{max}$ : Maximum speed during the process

D: Length of the travel (D1, D2, D3 are the distances for acceleration, constant speed and deceleration.)



Statistics on the usage of the mechanism within a unit of time help to evaluate whether the system meets actual demands.

Example:

There is a machine that operates 100 km daily with a service life requirement of three years and 300 working days per year.

Required service life: 3 years

Usage Frequency: 100 km/day

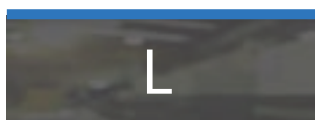
The required lifespan is calculated as follows:

$$3 \text{ years} \times 300 \text{ days/year} \times 100 \text{ km/day} = 90,000 \text{ km}$$

### ■ 4-1-3 Load and Service Life

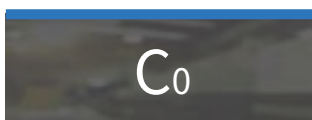
During load movements on linear guides, the rolling elements and rolling surfaces experience compressive force and corresponding tensile force. When these forces are applied repeatedly over a certain number of cycles and distance, fatigue damage may occur in the rolling surfaces or rolling elements. This results in metal flakes resembling fish scales, referred to as metal flaking. When this happens, the system cannot maintain accuracy anymore, which means the product's lifespan has ended.

Below are explanations of the key parameters:



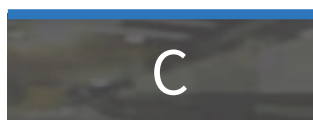
Nominal Life (km)

Linear guides are mass-produced products. Even under the same conditions, they may not have the same service life. The nominal life is defined as the operation of a batch of linear guides under the same conditions, where 90% of the products in the same batch meet the standard and do not experience the metal flaking over a specified total travel distance.



Basic Static Load Rating (N)

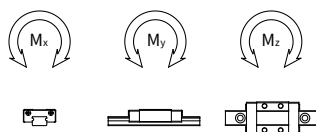
The load value that causes a permanent deformation of 0.0001 times the diameter of the rolling elements and the rolling surfaces, under constant direction and magnitude. This is used to calculate the static safety factor for the linear guide.



Basic Dynamic Load Rating (N)

The same specifications for each batch of linear guides with individual operational tests which are conducted under consistent conditions, where the load and direction remain unchanged. In this context, 90% of the products in the batch demonstrate a nominal life corresponding to a load value of 50 km.

$M_x$ ,  $M_y$ ,  $M_z$  Permissible Moment (N-m):



The total moment value causes a permanent deformation of 0.0001 times the diameter of the rolling elements and the rolling surfaces, under constant direction and magnitude. Define  $M_x$ ,  $M_y$ , and  $M_z$  in three axes when calculating the static safety factor.

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

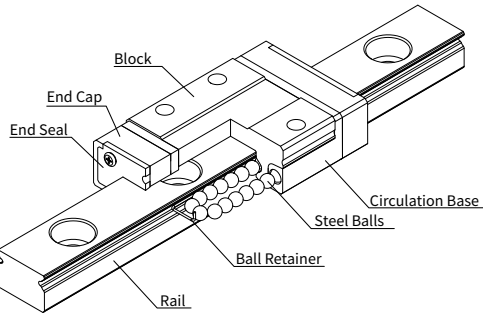


Fig 4.1.2 Structure of TM

### $f_s$ : Static Safety Factor

It is the ratio of the load capacity of linear guides (basic static load rating) and the maximum calculated load.

The formula is as follows:

$$f_s = \frac{f_c \cdot C_0}{P}$$

$$f_s = \frac{f_c \cdot M_0}{M}$$

$f_s$  : Static Safety Factor

$C_0$  : Basic Static Load Rating

$M_0$  : Static Permissible Moment

$P$  : Design Load

$M$  : Design Moment

$f_c$  : Contact Factor

| Operating Conditions      | Loading Conditions           | Minimum $f_s$ |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| General Static Conditions | Minor impacts and offsets    | 1.0~1.3       |
|                           | Heavy impacts and vibrations | 2.0~3.0       |
| General Motion Conditions | Minor impacts and twists     | 1.0~1.5       |
|                           | Heavy impacts and vibrations | 2.5~5.0       |

### Additional Influence Parameters

Additional influence parameters mainly address variations in usage methods and environmental conditions, allowing for appropriate adjustments to correct calculation errors.

$f_c$  : Contact Factor

$f_h$  : Hardness Factor

$f_t$  : Temperature Factor

$f_w$  : Load Factor

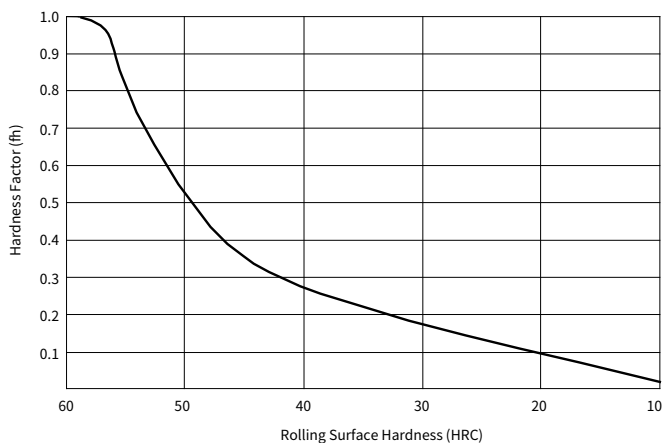
### $f_c$ : Contact Factor

Contact Factor: When multiple blocks are closely arranged with each other, the load distribution on the steel balls becomes uneven. Therefore, a correction factor needs to be included in the lifespan calculation.

| Number of Used Blocks | Contact Factor $f_c$ |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| In normal use         | 1                    |
| 2                     | 0.81                 |
| 3                     | 0.72                 |
| 4                     | 0.66                 |
| 5                     | 0.61                 |

### $f_h$ : Hardness Factor

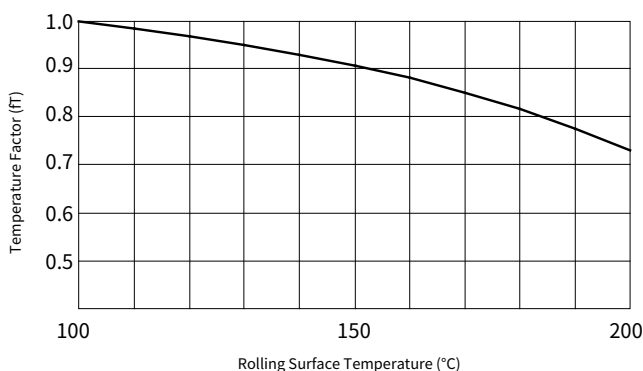
Hardness Factor: The hardness for the rolling elements and rolling surfaces of linear guides is between 58~62 HRC. If any conditions lead to a decrease in hardness, a correction factor needs to be included in the lifespan calculation.



## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### $f_t$ : Temperature Factor

Temperature Factor: When rolling surfaces and rolling elements are in high-temperature environments, their lifespan diminishes as the operating temperature increases. If the ambient temperature exceeds the conditions shown in the diagram, it should be considered when evaluating lifespan. For linear guide with plastic components and end seals, it is advisable to keep the operating temperature below 80°C.



### $f_w$ : Load Factor

Load Factor: Reciprocating mechanisms can easily generate vibrations or impacts, especially during high-speed operations or frequent starts and stops, which produce inertial shocks. Estimating a reasonable load under these conditions can be quite challenging. Therefore, when the impact of speed vibrations is significant, please refer to the following load coefficients, based on empirical data, and divide them by the basic dynamic load rating (C).

| Vibration and Impact | Velocity (V)                 | Measured Vibration (G) | $f_w$   |
|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Very Slight          | $V \leq 15\text{m/min}$      | $G \leq 0.5$           | 1~1.5   |
| Slight               | $15 < V \leq 60\text{m/min}$ | $0.5 < G \leq 1.0$     | 1.5~2.0 |
| Strong               | $V > 60\text{m/min}$         | $1.0 < G \leq 2.0$     | 2.0~3.5 |

The formula is as follows:

$$L = \left[ \frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c}{f_w} \cdot \frac{C}{P} \right]^3 \cdot 50 \text{ km}$$

C : Basic Dynamic Load Rating

P : Calculated Load

$f_h$  : Hardness Factor

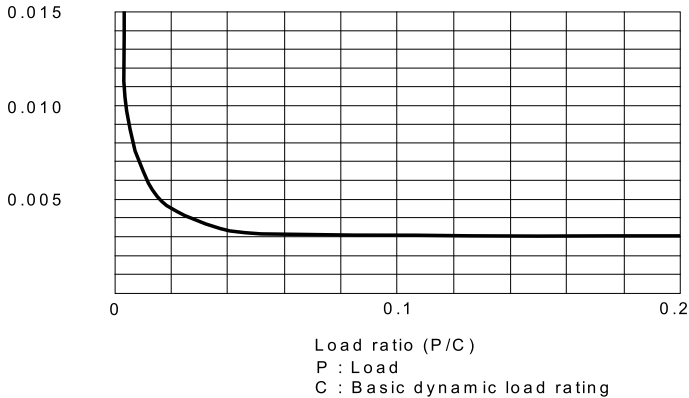
$f_t$  : Temperature Factor

$f_c$  : Contact Factor

$f_w$  : Load Factor

(The selection process section will provide a more in-depth introduction.)

## Friction



Linear guides enable load movement using rolling elements like balls or rollers, resulting in friction that is 1/40th of the one found in traditional sliding systems. The causes of friction include the viscous resistance of lubricants, preload friction resistance, and friction generated by the applied force. The diagram above illustrates the coefficient of friction when the linear guide is subjected to force.

$$F = uW + f$$

F : Friction

W : Load

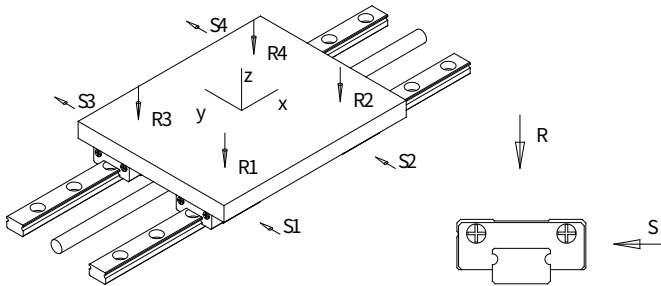
u : Friction Factor

f : Friction Resistance from Block Accessory

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### Load Calculation

The definition of load calculation is shown in the diagram below. The letter "R" represents the radial load on the block, and "S" represents the lateral load on the block, with numbers indicating their positions. The load calculation for the block is as follows:



$$R_1 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{(F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z)}{2 \cdot L1} - \frac{(F_x \cdot P_z - F_z \cdot P_x)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{(F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z)}{2 \cdot L1} - \frac{(F_x \cdot P_z - F_z \cdot P_x)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

$$R_3 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{(F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z)}{2 \cdot L1} - \frac{(F_x \cdot P_z - F_z \cdot P_x)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

$$R_4 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{(F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z)}{2 \cdot L1} - \frac{(F_x \cdot P_z - F_z \cdot P_x)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

$$S_1 = \frac{F_y}{4} + \frac{(F_y \cdot P_x - F_x \cdot P_y)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

$$S_2 = \frac{F_y}{4} + \frac{(F_y \cdot P_x - F_x \cdot P_y)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

$$S_3 = \frac{F_y}{4} + \frac{(F_y \cdot P_x - F_x \cdot P_y)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

$$S_4 = \frac{F_y}{4} + \frac{(F_y \cdot P_x - F_x \cdot P_y)}{2 \cdot L0}$$

### ■ 4-1-4 Preload

Preload is crucial to the overall precision performance of the mechanism. The mechanism may experience overall oscillation due to external forces or inertia from accelerations. Below are reference preload levels for various types of machinery.

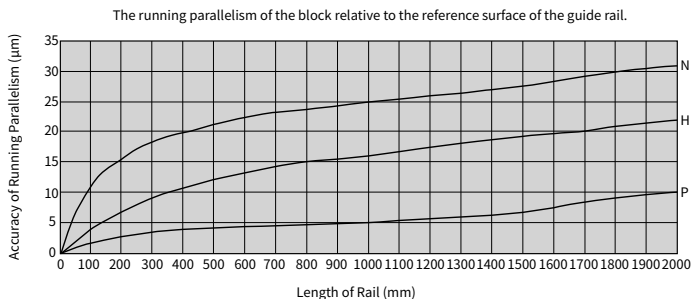
| Preload              | Slight Clearance                  | Zero Clearance                   | Light Preload                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Operating Conditions | 1. Slight impact                  | 1. Slight impact                 | 1. Cantilever                   |
|                      | 2. One-axis usage                 | 2. Two-axes usage in parallel    | 2. One-axis usage               |
|                      | 3. High smoothness requirement    | 3. High smoothness requirement   | 3. Light load                   |
|                      | 4. Slight sliding resistance      | 4. Low sliding resistance        | 4. High accuracy                |
|                      | 5. Low reciprocating load case    | 5. Low reciprocating load case   |                                 |
| Application Examples | 1. Conveyor                       | 1. Welding machine               | 1. NC lathe                     |
|                      | 2. Fully automatic sewing machine | 2. Cutting machine               | 2. Electrical discharge machine |
|                      | 3. Vending machine                | 3. Material feeding systems      | 3. Precision XY table           |
|                      | 4. Laser engraving machine        | 4. Automatic tool changer        | 4. Z-axis for general machinery |
|                      | 5. Banner printing machine        | 5. XY-axis for general machinery | 5. Industrial robotic arm       |
|                      | 6. Screen printing equipment      | 6. Packing machine               | 6. PCB drilling machine         |

### Preload and Clearance

When selecting preload, it is important to consider the potential for clearance or additional preload forces. Be sure to assess the impact on precision and lifespan during the selection process. Miniature linear guides are generally not suitable for medium to high preload applications involving heavier loads because of the limitations in its profile and rigidity.

| Preload          | Mark | Clearance or Preload Force |
|------------------|------|----------------------------|
| Slight Clearance | F    | 4~10 $\mu$ m               |
| No Clearance     | 0    | 2 $\mu$ m~0.01C            |
| Light Preload    | 1    | 0.01C~0.02C                |

Note. The letter "C" in preload force is Dynamic Load Rating.



## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### ■ 4-1-5 Accuracy

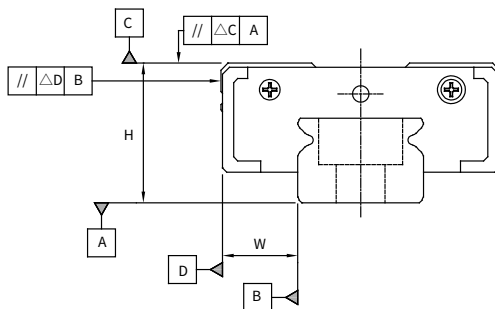


Table 4.1.1 Assembly Accuracy (Non-Interchangeable Type)

| Type                 | Item   | Accuracy Level                    |          |               |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------|
|                      |  | Normal "N"                        | High "H" | Precision "P" |
| 07<br>09<br>12<br>15 | Tolerance for Height H                                       | ±0.04                             | ±0.02    | ±0.01         |
|                      | Tolerance for Width W  | ±0.04                             | ±0.025   | ±0.015        |
|                      | Tolerance for Height H difference among the blocks           | 0.03                              | 0.015    | 0.007         |
|                      | Tolerance for Width W difference among the blocks            | 0.03                              | 0.02     | 0.01          |
|                      | Running parallelism of block surface "C" against surface "A" | Running parallelism (Table 4.1.3) |          |               |
|                      | Running parallelism of block surface "D" against surface "B" | Running parallelism (Table 4.1.3) |          |               |

## Flatness of the Mounting Surfaces of the Block and Guide Rail

Due to the Gothic structure of miniature linear guides, any accuracy errors in the mounting surfaces may negatively affect their operation.

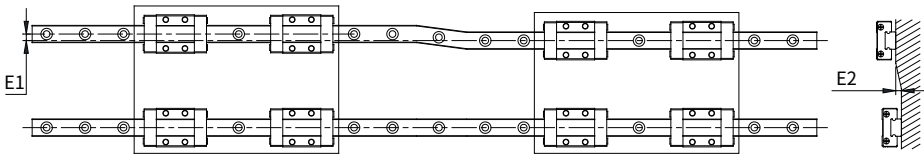
**Table 4.1.2** Flatness of the Mounting Surfaces of the Block and Guide Rail

Unit: mm

| Model No. | Flatness Tolerance |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 07        | 0.025/200          |
| 09        | 0.035/200          |
| 12        | 0.050/200          |
| 15        | 0.060/200          |

Note.1. For installation surfaces, accuracy can be influenced by a combination of factors in different cases. Therefore, it is recommended to use values below 70% of those listed in the table.

Note.2. The values mentioned above apply to slight clearances. When using a zero-clearance two-axes system, it is recommended to use values below 50% of those specified above.



Unit:  $\mu\text{m}$

| Model No. | Tolerance for Dual-Axis Parallelism Error E1 |                |               | Tolerance for Dual-Axis Levelness Error E2 |                |               |
|-----------|--|----------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------|
|           | Slight Clearance                             | Zero Clearance | Light Preload | Slight Clearance                           | Zero Clearance | Light Preload |
| 7         | 3  | 3              | 3             | 25   | 25             | 3             |
| 9         | 4  | 4              | 3             | 35   | 35             | 6             |
| 12        | 9  | 9              | 5             | 50   | 50             | 12            |
| 15        | 10   | 10             | 6             | 60   | 60             | 20            |

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### ■ 4-1-6 Accuracy Standard

Table 4.1.3 Rail Length for TM Series and Running Parallelism

| Rail Length for TM Series |       | Running Parallelism ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) |    |   |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----|---|
| Above                     | Below | N                                     | H  | P |
|                           | 40    | 8                                     | 4  | 1 |
| 40                        | 70    | 10                                    | 4  | 1 |
| 70                        | 100   | 11                                    | 4  | 2 |
| 100                       | 130   | 12                                    | 5  | 2 |
| 130                       | 160   | 13                                    | 6  | 2 |
| 160                       | 190   | 14                                    | 7  | 2 |
| 190                       | 220   | 15                                    | 7  | 3 |
| 220                       | 250   | 16                                    | 8  | 3 |
| 250                       | 2803  | 17                                    | 8  | 3 |
| 280                       | 310   | 17                                    | 9  | 3 |
| 310                       | 340   | 18                                    | 9  | 3 |
| 340                       | 370   | 18                                    | 10 | 3 |
| 370                       | 400   | 19                                    | 10 | 3 |
| 400                       | 430   | 20                                    | 11 | 4 |
| 430                       | 460   | 20                                    | 12 | 4 |
| 460                       | 490   | 21                                    | 12 | 4 |
| 490                       | 520   | 21                                    | 12 | 4 |
| 520                       | 550   | 22                                    | 12 | 4 |
| 550                       | 580   | 22                                    | 13 | 4 |
| 580                       | 610   | 22                                    | 13 | 4 |
| 610                       | 640   | 22                                    | 13 | 4 |
| 640                       | 670   | 23                                    | 13 | 4 |
| 670                       | 700   | 23                                    | 13 | 5 |
| 700                       | 730   | 23                                    | 14 | 5 |
| 730                       | 760   | 23                                    | 14 | 5 |
| 760                       | 790   | 23                                    | 14 | 5 |
| 790                       | 820   | 23                                    | 14 | 5 |
| 820                       | 850   | 24                                    | 14 | 5 |
| 850                       | 880   | 24                                    | 15 | 5 |
| 880                       | 910   | 24                                    | 15 | 5 |
| 910                       | 940   | 24                                    | 15 | 5 |
| 940                       | 970   | 24                                    | 15 | 5 |
| 970                       | 1000  | 25                                    | 16 | 5 |
| 1000                      | 1030  | 25                                    | 16 | 5 |

Table 4.1.3 Rail Length for TM Series and Running Parallelism

| Rail Length for TM Series |       | Running Parallelism ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) |    |    |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----|----|
| Above                     | Below | N                                     | H  | P  |
| 1030                      | 1060  | 25                                    | 16 | 6  |
| 1060                      | 1090  | 25                                    | 16 | 6  |
| 1090                      | 1120  | 25                                    | 16 | 6  |
| 1120                      | 1150  | 25                                    | 16 | 6  |
| 1150                      | 1180  | 26                                    | 17 | 6  |
| 1180                      | 1210  | 26                                    | 17 | 6  |
| 1210                      | 1240  | 26                                    | 17 | 6  |
| 1240                      | 1270  | 26                                    | 17 | 6  |
| 1270                      | 1300  | 26                                    | 17 | 6  |
| 1300                      | 1330  | 26                                    | 17 | 6  |
| 1330                      | 1360  | 27                                    | 18 | 6  |
| 1360                      | 1390  | 27                                    | 18 | 6  |
| 1390                      | 1420  | 27                                    | 18 | 6  |
| 1420                      | 1450  | 27                                    | 18 | 7  |
| 1450                      | 1480  | 27                                    | 18 | 7  |
| 1480                      | 1510  | 27                                    | 18 | 7  |
| 1510                      | 1540  | 28                                    | 19 | 7  |
| 1540                      | 1570  | 28                                    | 19 | 7  |
| 1570                      | 1600  | 28                                    | 19 | 7  |
| 1600                      | 1700  | 29                                    | 20 | 8  |
| 1700                      | 1800  | 30                                    | 21 | 9  |
| 1800                      | 1900  | 30                                    | 21 | 9  |
| 1900                      | 2000  | 31                                    | 22 | 10 |

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### ■ 4-1-7 Mounting Type of Linear Rail

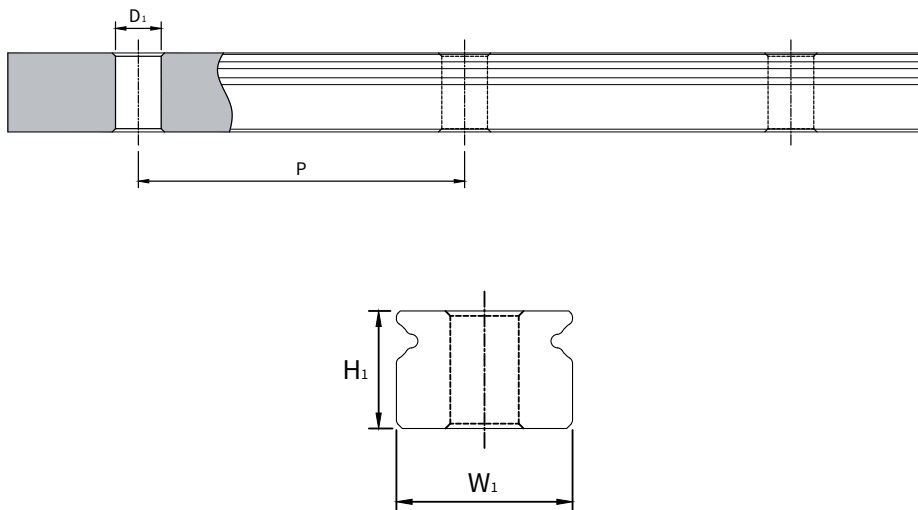


Fig 4.1.3 Mounting from Below

Table 4.1.4 Rail Size

Unit: mm

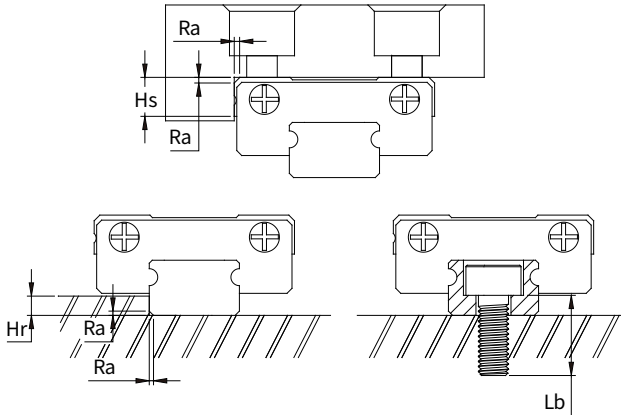
| Model No. | Rail Size |    |    |        |
|-----------|-----------|----|----|--------|
|           | H1        | W1 | P  | D1     |
| TM07W     | 5.2       | 14 | 30 | M4*0.7 |
| TM09W     | 6.5       | 18 | 30 | M4*0.7 |
| TM12W     | 8.5       | 24 | 40 | M5*0.8 |
| TM15W     | 9.5       | 42 | 40 | M5*0.8 |

## ■ 4-1-8 Installation

### Installation Process

Good installation quality is built on detailed planning during the design phase and the implementation of installation processes. The following are dimensions and design considerations that should be noted in the early design phase, as well as detailed tasks that need to be considered during the installation process.

### Dimensions to Consider in the Design Phase



| Item  | Hr  | Hs  | Ra  | Lb     |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| TM07W | 1.7 | 3   | 0.2 | M3×10L |
| TM09W | 2.5 | 3.2 | 0.2 | M3×10L |
| TM12W | 3.5 | 4   | 0.3 | M4×12L |
| TM15W | 3.5 | 4   | 0.4 | M4×14L |

Hr : Maximum height of the rail support surface (mm)

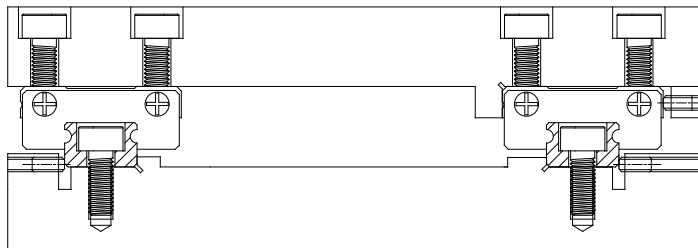
Hs : Recommended height for block support (mm)

Ra : Maximum fillet radius for the support corner (mm)

Lb : Recommended specifications for fixed screws

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### Basic Structure



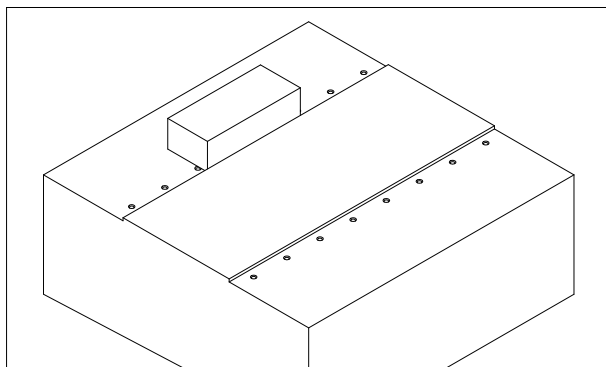
The above image provides a basic introduction to the application of linear guides.

The basic structure is mainly divided into:

1. Fixed Platform: The above image features a rail mounting surface, with lateral set screws that securely align the rail with the reference surface.
2. Moving Platform: The above image includes a mounting surface for the block, with lateral set screws tightened to ensure the accuracy and stability between the block and the moving platform.
3. Rake Angle Design: Rails and blocks feature basic chamfers to prevent assembly interference. However, to facilitate maintenance, incorporating a rake angle design can also be beneficial.

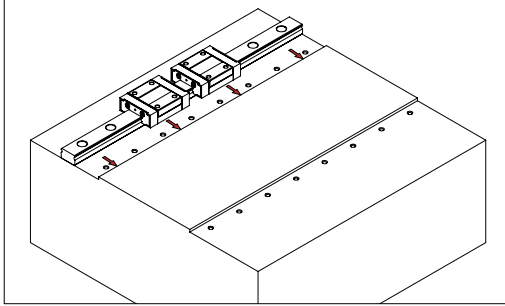
### Step 1.

**Basic Preparatory Work:** To achieve good installation quality, use a cleaning oil to remove the rust-proof oil layer from the reference surface before installation. Additionally, use a honing stone to eliminate any machining burrs or surface defects.



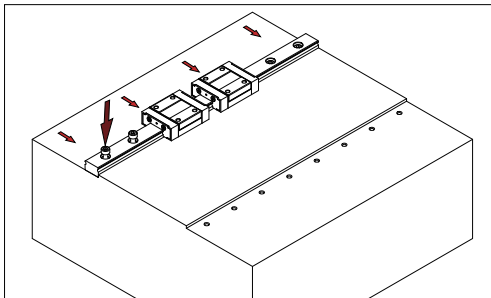
Step 2.

Installation Reference Surface Confirmation: Verify the installation orientation of the reference surface for the rail and block to ensure precise positioning accuracy.



Step 3.

Rail Pre-Positioning: Place the rail onto the reference surface, ensuring it rests against the side installation reference surface. Tighten the set screws to maintain clamping force without fully locking them. Follow the specified sequence for tightening screws, ensuring that the rotation direction aligns the linear guide with the holes of the adjacent reference surface. Proceed in sequence to avoid any misalignment.



# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

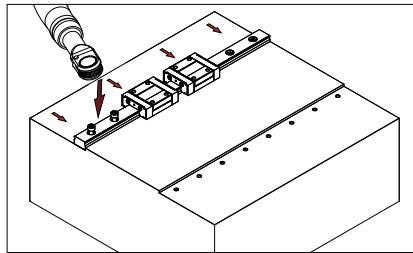
Step 4.

Selection of Tightening Torque: Please confirm the material of the installation platform and the size of the set screws. Then, select the appropriate tightening torque accordingly.

| Model No. | Tightening Torque (kg-cm) |           |          |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|
|           | Steel                     | Cast Iron | Aluminum |
| M2        | 6.3                       | 4.2       | 3.1      |
| M2.3      | 8.4                       | 5.7       | 4.2      |
| M2.6      | 12.6                      | 8.4       | 6.3      |
| M3        | 21                        | 13.6      | 10.5     |
| M4        | 44.1                      | 29.3      | 22       |
| M5        | 94.5                      | 63        | 47.2     |
| M6        | 146.7                     | 98.6      | 73.5     |
| M8        | 325.7                     | 215.3     | 157.5    |

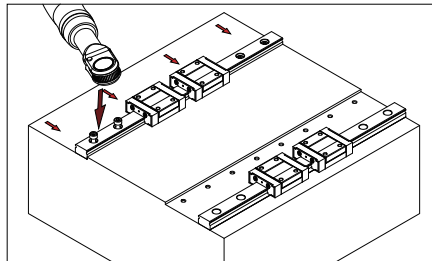
Step 5.

Tightening with Torque Wrench: Use a torque wrench to tighten the screws in stages for accurate positioning. This can be done in two or three stages (with a three-stage tightening distribution of 40%, 70%, and 100% of the final torque output).



Step 6.

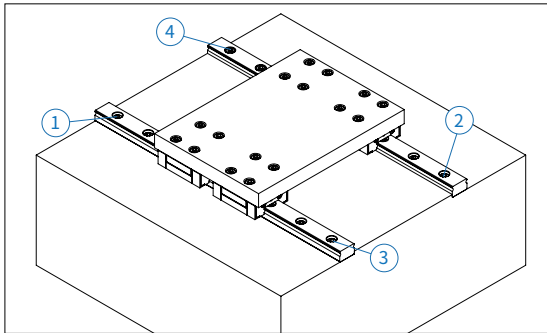
Sub-Rail Installation: Follow the same steps as above, paying attention to the torque and the selected order of tightening for the supporting surfaces. Tighten in stages for accurate positioning.



Step 7.

Installation of Moving Platform:

1. Carefully place the moving platform on the assembled block, ensuring that the mounting surface aligns with the lateral clamping position.
2. Tightening can be done in two or three stages (with a three-stage tightening distribution of 40%, 70%, and 100% of the final torque output).
3. Follow a diagonal tightening sequence for the set screws, proceeding in stages as shown in installation step 6.
4. After completing the first stage of tightening at 30%, proceed to apply lateral clamping for the first stage output.
5. After completing the first stage, continue to the next stage, progressing to 100% completion.



# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

### ■ 4-1-9 Nominal Model Code for TM Series

Length of Rail

If the required length exceeds 1300 mm, it will be assembled using two or more sections. Please contact TBI MOTION for detailed information.

**T M 07 W L S - 2 - [ ] - 1000 - N S - Z0 - II - K**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭

| ①<br>Nominal Model | ②<br>Block Type            | ③<br>Dimension | ④<br>Width of Rail |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| T                  | M: Miniature<br>X: Special | 07, 09, 12, 15 | W: Wide            |

(Drawing will be provided for special item in order to distinguish the height of the rail.)

| ⑤<br>Length of Block   | ⑥<br>Material of Block | ⑦<br>Number of Block Per Rail       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| N: Standard<br>L: Long | S: Stainless Steel     | (Mark 1 when there is only 1 block) |

| ⑧<br>Accessory Code                   | ⑨<br>Length of Rail | ⑩<br>Accuracy Grade                  | ⑪<br>Material of Rail |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| □ : Standard (End seal + Bottom seal) | Unit: mm            | N: Normal<br>H: High<br>P: Precision | S: Stainless steel    |

| ⑫<br>Preload  | ⑬<br>Two Sets per Axis                                | ⑭<br>Rail Special Machining   |
|---|---|---|
| ZF: Slight Clearance<br>Z0: Zero Clearance<br>Z1: Light Preload | (No need to be marked when there is only one rail) II | K: Mounting from Bottom<br>X: Rail with Special Machining<br>□: Mounting from Top |

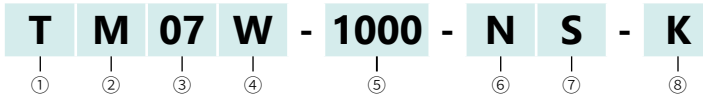
※ There is no surface treatment for Miniature Wide Series.

Interchangeable Type of Block:



|   |                                      |                               |   |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| ①<br><b>Nominal Model</b>   | ②<br><b>Block Type</b>               | ③<br><b>Dimension</b>         | ④<br><b>Width of Rail</b>                                       |
| T   | M: Miniature<br>X: Special           | 07, 09, 12, 15                | W: Wide   |
| (Drawing will be provided for special item in order to distinguish the height of the rail.) |                                      |                               |   |
| ⑤<br><b>Length of Block</b>   | ⑥<br><b>Accuracy Grade</b>           | ⑦<br><b>Material of Block</b> | ⑧<br><b>Preload</b>   |
| N: Standard<br>L: Long  | N: Normal<br>H: High<br>P: Precision | S: Stainless steel            | ZF: Slight Clearance<br>Z0: Zero Clearance<br>Z1: Light Preload |

Interchangeable Type of Rail:

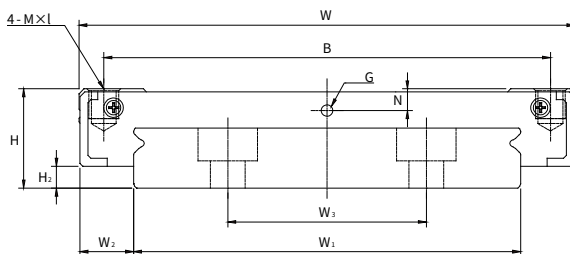


|   |                                      |                              |   |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| ①<br><b>Nominal Model</b>   | ②<br><b>Block Type</b>               | ③<br><b>Dimension</b>        | ④<br><b>Width of Rail</b>   |
| T   | M: Miniature<br>X: Special           | 07, 09, 12, 15               | W: Wide   |
| (Drawing will be provided for special item in order to distinguish the height of the rail.) |                                      |                              |   |
| ⑤<br><b>Length of Rail</b>  | ⑥<br><b>Accuracy Grade</b>           | ⑦<br><b>Material of Rail</b> | ⑧<br><b>Rail Special Machining</b>  |
| Unit: mm  | N: Normal<br>H: High<br>P: Precision | S: Stainless steel           | K: Mounting from Bottom<br>X: Rail with Special Machining<br>□: Mounting from Top |

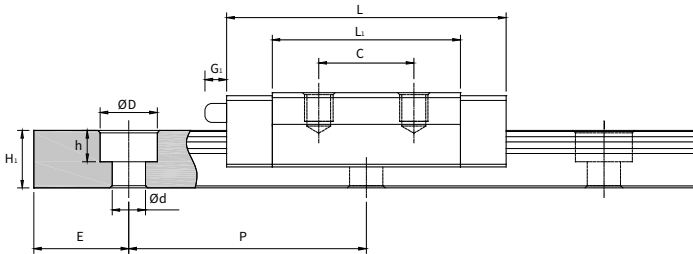
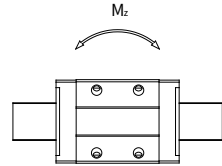
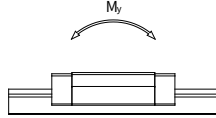
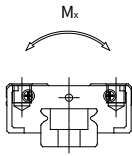
# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 4-1 TM Miniature Wide Linear Guide

TM-W Series Specification



| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |    |     | Block Dimension (mm) |      |      |    |    |        |      |     |     |
|-----------|---------------|----|-----|----------------------|------|------|----|----|--------|------|-----|-----|
|           | H             | H2 | W2  | W                    | L    | L1   | B  | C  | MxI    | N    | G   | G1  |
| TM07WN    | 9             | 2  | 5.5 | 25                   | 30.6 | 21   | 19 | 10 | M3x3   | 1.8  | 1.2 | -   |
| TM07WL    | 9             | 2  | 5.5 | 25                   | 40.4 | 30.8 | 19 | 19 | M3x3   | 1.8  | 1.2 | -   |
| TM09WN    | 12            | 3  | 6   | 30                   | 38.7 | 26.1 | 21 | 12 | M3x3   | 2.8  | 1.2 | -   |
| TM09WL    | 12            | 3  | 6   | 30                   | 50.5 | 37.9 | 23 | 24 | M3x3   | 2.8  | 1.2 | -   |
| TM12WN    | 14            | 4  | 8   | 40                   | 44   | 29.4 | 28 | 15 | M3x4   | 2.85 | 1.2 | -   |
| TM12WL    | 14            | 4  | 8   | 40                   | 59   | 44.4 | 28 | 28 | M3x4   | 2.85 | 1.2 | -   |
| TM15WN    | 16            | 4  | 9   | 60                   | 54.8 | 37.8 | 45 | 20 | M4x4.5 | 3    | M3  | 4.5 |
| TM15WL    | 16            | 4  | 9   | 60                   | 73.8 | 56.8 | 45 | 35 | M4x4.5 | 3    | M3  | 4.5 |



| Rail Dimension (mm) |    |     |    |           |    | Load Rating (kgf) | Static Permissible Moment (kg-mm) |              |                |                |              | Weight         |       |            |
|---------------------|----|-----|----|-----------|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------|------------|
| W1                  | W3 | H1  | P  | D×h×d     | E  |                   | C                                 | C0           | M <sub>x</sub> | M <sub>y</sub> |              | M <sub>z</sub> |       | Block (kg) |
|                     |    |     |    |           |    |                   |                                   | Single Block | Single Block   | Double Block   | Single Block | Double Block   |       |            |
| 14                  | -  | 5.2 | 30 | 6x3.2x3.5 | 10 | 139               | 209                               | 1601         | 728            | 3753           | 728          | 3753           | 0.02  | 0.52       |
| 14                  | -  | 5.2 | 30 | 6x3.2x3.5 | 10 | 180               | 320                               | 2391         | 1581           | 8392           | 1581         | 8392           | 0.029 |            |
| 18                  | -  | 6.5 | 30 | 6x3.5x3.5 | 10 | 279               | 368                               | 4093         | 1935           | 9514           | 1935         | 9514           | 0.035 | 0.95       |
| 18                  | -  | 6.5 | 30 | 6x3.5x3.5 | 10 | 354               | 604                               | 5588         | 3489           | 18385          | 3489         | 18385          | 0.048 |            |
| 24                  | -  | 8.5 | 40 | 8x4.5x4.5 | 15 | 402               | 571                               | 7174         | 2839           | 14918          | 2839         | 14918          | 0.06  | 1.53       |
| 24                  | -  | 8.5 | 40 | 8x4.5x4.5 | 15 | 525               | 847                               | 10493        | 5864           | 29806          | 5864         | 29806          | 0.086 |            |
| 42                  | 23 | 9.5 | 40 | 8x4.5x4.5 | 15 | 694               | 942                               | 20440        | 5919           | 31988          | 5919         | 31988          | 0.122 | 2.9        |
| 42                  | 23 | 9.5 | 40 | 8x4.5x4.5 | 15 | 918               | 1375                              | 30642        | 12634          | 61937          | 12634        | 61937          | 0.174 |            |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 5-1 Accessory list / Accessory combination list

Table 5.1.1 Accessory list

| Type  | Codes of Accessories | XN | XNC | UN | ZN | SU | SZ | BN | WW | WU | WZ | DU | DZ | NW |
|-------|----------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| TR15S |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR15N |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR15L |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR20S |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR20N |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR20E |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR25S |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR25N |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR25E |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR30S |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR30N |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR30E |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR35N |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR35E |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR45N |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR45L |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR45E |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| TR55L |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| TR55E |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| TR65L |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| TR65E |                      | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| TH07  |                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  |
| TH09  |                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  |
| TH12  |                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  |
| TH15  |                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  |

A

Linear Guide

Table 5.1.2 Accessory combination list

| Type                            | XN | XNC | UN | ZN | SU | SZ | BN | WW | WU | WZ | DU | DZ | NW |
|---------------------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Accessories                     |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Strong Double-lip end seals     | ○  | -   | ○  | -  | ○  | -  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  | ○  | -  | -  |
| Strong Two Double-lip end seals | -  | -   | -  | ○  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | -  | ○  | -  |
| Low Resistance End Seal         | -  | ○   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  |
| Spacer                          | -  | -   | -  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  |
| Double Spacer                   | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | -  |
| Metal Scraper                   | -  | -   | -  | -  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| Bottom Seal                     | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
| Top Seal                        | -  | -   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | -  |
| Oil Reservoir                   | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Oil Tank                        | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
| Mounting Hole Cap               | ○  | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
| Grease Nipple SD-020            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-024            | -  | -   | -  | ○  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-066            | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-021            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-025            | -  | -   | -  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-026            | -  | -   | -  | ○  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-075            | -  | -   | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-060            | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-011            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-027            | -  | -   | -  | ○  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-068            | -  | -   | -  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-059            | -  | -   | -  | ○  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-058            | -  | -   | -  | ○  | -  | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-037            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-038            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-039            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-029            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-040            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-041            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-042            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-043            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Grease Nipple SD-044            | ○  | ○   | ○  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### ■ 6-1-1 Terms of Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

#### Main Factors

##### a. Lifetime and Load of Linear Guide (L)

Selection of linear guide has to be made on the static safety factor that is derived by comparing the calculated load of each carriage according to its conditions and forces against the factors such as basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ) or permissible static moment ( $M_x$ ,  $M_y$ ,  $M_z$ ) to judge the reliability of the mechanism. To estimate the lifetime in long term, the basic dynamic load rating (C) has to be considered to calculate the distance durability.

##### b. Basic Static Load Rating ( $C_0$ )

When the linear guide receives excessive load, the grooves and the steel balls will be permanently deformed. The linear guide will no longer operate smoothly when the deformation exceeds the limitation. The basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ) is defined as the static load that will cause the deformation of the grooves and steel ball to 1/10,000 of the steel ball diameter.

##### c. Permissible Static Moment ( $M_x$ , $M_y$ , $M_z$ )

When the linear guide receives a moment, the grooves and the steel balls will deform. A moment that causes deformation of the grooves and the steel balls to 1/10,000 of the steel ball diameter is called the permissible static moment. The permissible static moment in the X, Y and Z directions are  $M_x$ ,  $M_y$  and  $M_z$  individually.

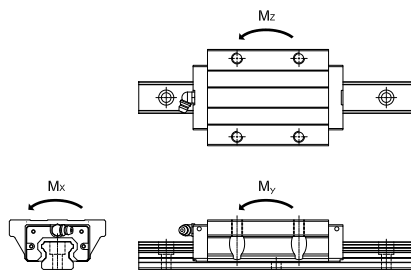


Fig. 6.1.1

#### d. Static Safety Factor (fs)

The static safety factor (fs) is the ratio of the basic static load rating (C<sub>0</sub>) against the maximum equivalent load on the linear guide. This factor indicates the reliability of the linear guide. Applied load is the force applied to the groove. To calculate the equivalent load, we have to calculate the load applied to the carriage both vertical and parallel to the contact face of the groove. In the case of 4 symmetric loads at 45° contact, the equivalent load is the sum of the parallel load and the vertical load.

$$f_s = \frac{f_c \cdot C_0}{P} \quad f_s = \frac{f_c \cdot M_0}{M}$$

f<sub>s</sub> : Static safety factor

f<sub>c</sub> : Contact factor

C<sub>0</sub> : Basic static load rating

M<sub>0</sub> : Permissible static moment

P : Equivalent load

M : Equivalent moment

Static safety factor values :

| Operations Conditions | Loading Conditions     | Minimum f <sub>s</sub> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Standing              | Light impact and shift | 1.0 ~ 1.3              |
|                       | Heavy impact and twist | 2.0 ~ 3.0              |
| Operation             | Light impact and twist | 1.0 ~ 1.5              |
|                       | Heavy impact and twist | 2.5 ~ 5.0              |

#### e. Nominal Life (L)

Linear guide is a mass production product. Even though the products are manufactured with the same materials via the same processes, durability of individual linear guide is never the same even under the same operation conditions. Nominal life is the distance that 90% linear guides could travel without flaking under the designated conditions.

#### f. Basic Dynamic Load Rating (C)

If the life distance of certain linear guide is defined as 50 km, and if more than 90 % of the linear guides would last for 50 km under a load of constant direction and magnitude that without flaking owing to fatigue, then the load is defined as the basic dynamic load rating of this type of linear guide.

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Subsidiary Factors

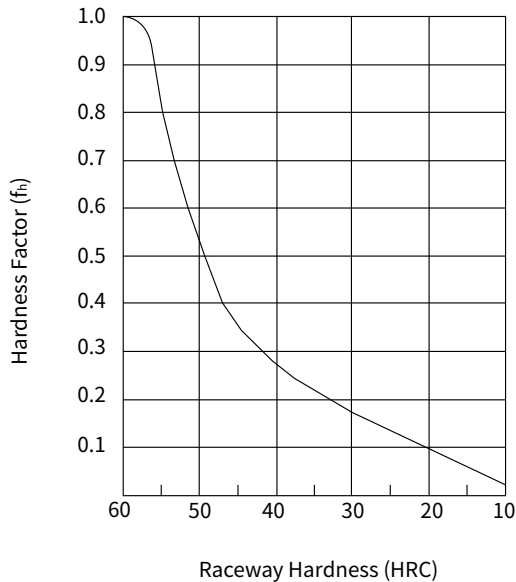
#### a. Contact Factor ( $f_c$ )

When carriages are arranged closely next to another, it is difficult to get even load distribution due to moment and the mounting accuracy. Hence, when multiple linear guides are used as a group, contact factor ( $f_c$ ) should be brought into consideration.

| Number of Carriages Used | Contact Factor ( $f_c$ ) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2                        | 0.81                     |
| 3                        | 0.72                     |
| 4                        | 0.66                     |
| 5                        | 0.61                     |
| Normal use               | 1                        |

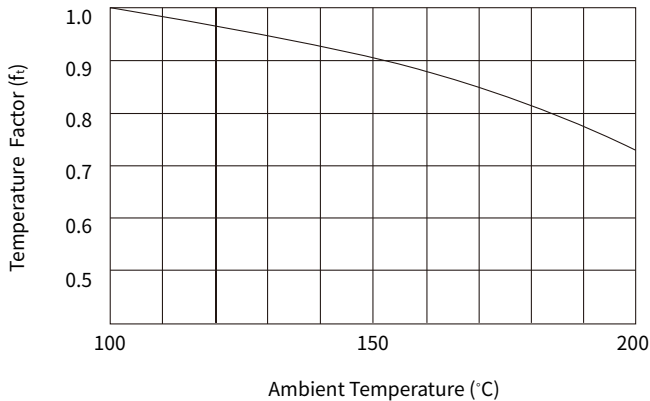
#### b. Hardness Factor ( $f_h$ )

To maximize the load capacity of the linear guide, the hardness of the raceways is the best in the range of HRC 58 to 62. If the hardness is lower than HRC 58, the hardness factor ( $f_h$ ) should be brought into consideration when calculating the life distance and the safety factor.



### c. Temperature Factor ( $f_t$ )

The adverse impact of high temperature must be considered while the ambient temperature exceeds 100°C. At this condition, the temperature factor ( $f_t$ ) should be brought into calculation.



Note: If the ambient temperature exceeds 80°C, heat-resistant material must be used for the seals and the plastic parts.

### d. Load Factor ( $f_w$ )

The operation of reciprocating mechanisms is easily inducing vibration or impact. Especially, the vibration caused by high-speed operation or inertial impact generated from the frequent turn on/off. One may refer to the experiential load factors ( $f_w$ ) in the table below when calculating life distance under high speed or vibration.

| Vibration / Impact | Speed (V)                                | Vibration (G)      | Load Factor ( $f_w$ ) |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Weak               | Low speed<br>$V \leq 15$ m/min           | $G \leq 0.5$       | 1~1.5                 |
| Medium             | Moderate speed<br>$15 < V \leq 60$ m/min | $0.5 < G \leq 1.0$ | 1.5~2.0               |
| Strong             | High speed<br>$V > 60$ m/min             | $1.0 < G \leq 2.0$ | 2.0~3.5               |

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Life Calculation Equation

Life distance (L) of linear guides can be calculated by applying the basic dynamic load rating (C) and the equivalent load (P) to the equation below:

$$L = \left[ \frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c}{f_w} \cdot \frac{C}{P} \right]^3 \cdot 50\text{km}$$

C: Basic dynamic load rating  
 f<sub>h</sub>: Hardness factor  
 f<sub>t</sub>: Contact factor  
 P: Equivalent load  
 f<sub>t</sub>: Temperature factor  
 f<sub>w</sub>: Load factor  
 L : Life distance(km)

When the life distance (L) is known, we can calculate the lifetime according to reciprocating stroke and frequency:

$$L_h = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot L_s \cdot N_1 \cdot 60}$$

L<sub>h</sub>= Lifetime (hr)  
 N<sub>1</sub>= Reciprocation frequency (cycles/min)  
 L<sub>s</sub>= Stroke (mm)

### Friction

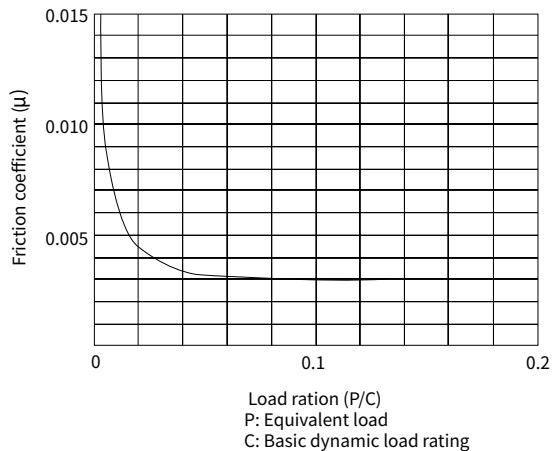
The linear guide is the integration of the carriage, the rail, and the rolling elements such as balls or rollers. Its movement is formed by the rolling elements rolling between the carriage and the rail, and the friction can be as minor as 1/40 of the sliding guide. The static friction of the linear guide is so small that the blank run phenomenon hardly occurs so it can be applied to all sorts of accurate applications. The friction of linear guide varies with the type of linear guide, the preload, the viscosity of lubricants, and the applied load. Friction increases especially when a moment is given or the preload is applied to increase rigidity. The friction characteristic of the linear guide is shown in table 6.1.1 below.

Friction can be calculated with the equation below,  
 F=μ×W+f

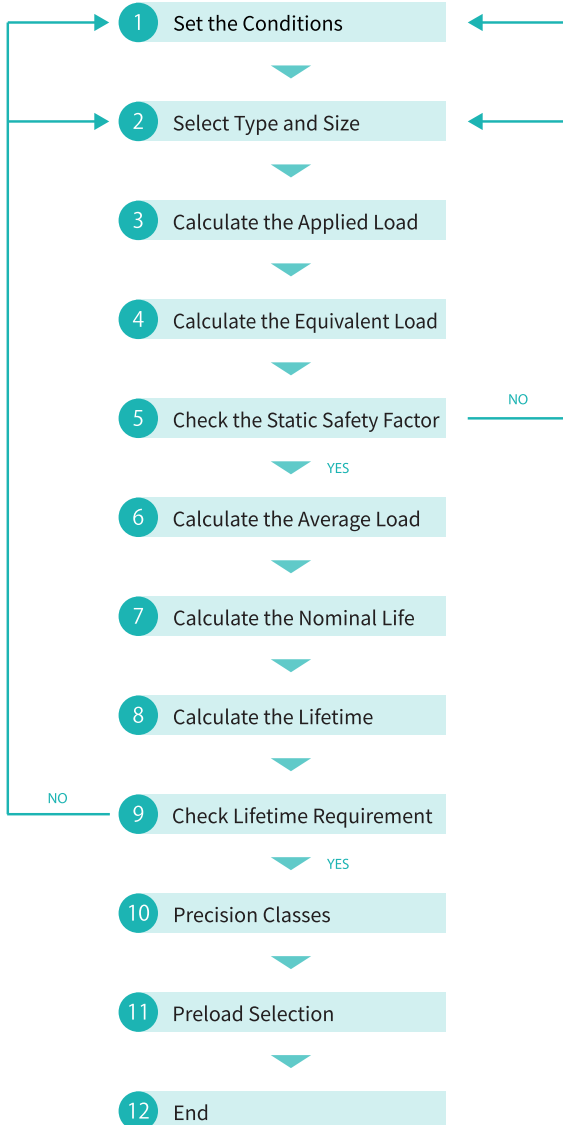
F: Friction  
 W: Load  
 μ: Friction coefficient  
 f: Friction of carriage

Table 6.1.1 Friction coefficient ( μ )

| Type      | Friction coefficient(μ) |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| CR Series | 0.002~0.003             |



## ■ 6-1-2 Linear Guide Selection Steps

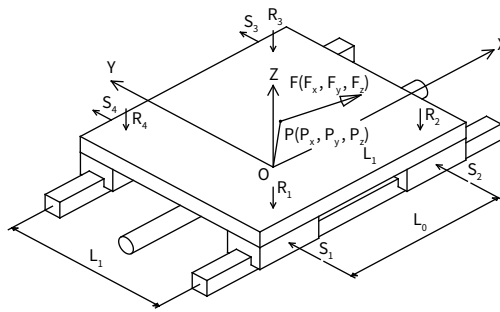


## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### 1. Set the Conditions

Selection of linear guide has to be based on calculation. The information required for such calculation is:

- Mounting arrangements (span, number of carriages and number of rails)
- Mounting orientation (horizontal, vertical, slant mount, wall mount or inverted)
- Work load (magnitude, direction and applied point, and inertia under acceleration)
- Operation frequency (load cycle)



### a. Installation Combination

(1)Span: distance between the carriages and the rails such as  $L_0$  and  $L_1$  in the above figure.

$L_0$  distance between the carriages on single rail. (Unit: mm)


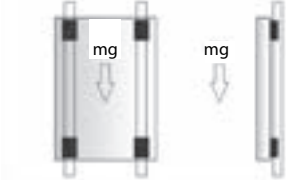

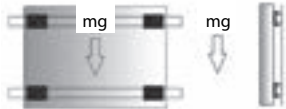

$L_1$  distance between two rails. (Unit: mm)

$L_0$  and  $L_1$  are crucial to the rigidity and lifetime of the linear motion system.

(2)Number of carriages: how many carriages are mounted on the same rail. In the above figure, two carriages are mounted on one rail. Normally, loading capacity and rigidity are enhanced as the number of carriages increases, and so is the life. However, the operation space and the stroke must be considered.

(3)Number of rails: how many rails are used in the system. In the above figure, two rails are used in the system. Normally, in moment capacity is increased as the number of rails increase, and so are rigidity and life.

## b. Mounting Orientation

| 1. Horizontal   |  |
|---|--|
|    | <p><b>Horizontal</b></p> <p>This is the most common way of mounting. It is most persistent to vertical load (<math>mg</math>) and is often used in normal positioning and feeding mechanism. The load (<math>mg</math>) is parallel to the platform. The load (<math>mg</math>) is perpendicular to the direction of movement.</p> |
| 2. Vertical   |  |
|    | <p><b>Vertical</b></p> <p>The span in between the rails and the moment capacity are crucial. This is often seen in the elevator. Attention should be paid to the suspension of the load. The bigger the suspension is, the bigger the moment is. The load (<math>mg</math>) is parallel to the platform.</p>                       |
| 3. Slant Mount  |  |
|    | <p><b>Slant Mount</b></p> <p>There are lateral slant mount and longitudinal slant mount. Lateral slant mount: the load (<math>mg</math>) is vertical to the direction of movement. Longitudinal slant mount: the load (<math>mg</math>) is with an angle <math>\theta</math> to the direction of movement.</p>                     |
| 4. Wall Mount   |  |
|  | <p><b>Wall Mount</b></p> <p>Moment is crucial for wall mount and the span in between rails affects the load on the carriages and must be taken care of. The load (<math>mg</math>) is parallel to the platform and vertical to the direction of movement.</p>  |
| 5. Inverted   |  |
|  | <p><b>Inverted</b></p> <p>Inverted mount is upside down of horizontal mount. The spans in between the rails, carriages and the moment capacity have to be considered.</p>  |

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### c. Work Load

The work load consists 3 elements - magnitude, direction and applied point.

#### 1. Magnitude of work load:

Mass: The weight of the object gives inertia during movement.

External force: Mechanical forces such as hydraulic, pneumatic or electro-magnetic will not give inertia during the movement.

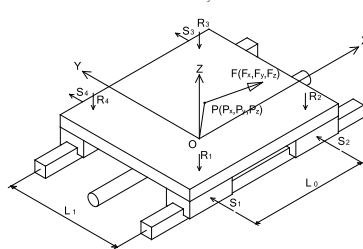
#### 2. Direction of work load:

The external force can be divided into 3 components,  $F_x$ ,  $F_y$  and  $F_z$  as indicated in the right figure.

$F_x$  is the external force in the X-axis.

$F_y$  is the external force in the Y-axis.

$F_z$  is the external force in the Z-axis.



#### 3. Applied point of work load:

As shown above figure, take Point "O" as the origin point of the XYZ coordinate. The source of external force can be a ball screw, a hydraulic cylinder or a linear motor.

The external force "F" applied on the object at point "P", then the applied point of the external force can be defined as:

$P_x$ : Distance of applied point "P" to "O" in X axis.

$P_y$ : Distance of applied point "P" to "O" in Y axis.

$P_z$ : Distance of applied point "P" to "O" in Z axis.

#### 4. Span:

$L_0$  and  $L_1$  stand for the distances in between the carriages.

#### 5. Velocity diagram:

Velocity (V): max operation velocity

Travel distance (D): total travel distance

Acceleration distance (D1): the distance from start to max velocity

Constant distance (D2): the distance in constant (max) velocity

Deceleration distance (D3): the distance from max velocity to stop

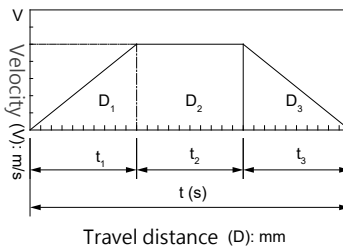


Fig. 6.1.2 Velocity Diagram

#### 6. Work load on each carriage:

$R_1, R_2, R_3$  and  $R_4$  are the vertical loads of each carriage.

$S_1, S_2, S_3$  and  $S_4$  are the horizontal loads of each carriage.

#### d. Work Frequency:

To determine the lifetime is satisfied or not, the work frequency must be considered.

Ex. 1, if the calculated life is 1,000 km and the daily travel is 1 km, then the duration is 1,000 days.

Ex. 2, if the calculated life is 50,000 km and the daily travel is 500 km, then the duration is only 100 days.

## 2. Select Type and Size

### a. Select the appropriate type (CR)

Select the appropriate series of linear guides according to the type of machine and the application. Please see our catalogues of CR series for relevant information.

### b. Select an appropriate size

Select a size according to the installation space of machine without considering the work load. In the initial stage, it is difficult to judge load capacity and lifetime. Even if the safety factor is sufficient, it does not say that the lifetime is sufficient. Hence, it is recommended to consider the size as the initial selection objective, and then select the bigger type when life or load is insufficient in practice.

## 3. Calculate the Applied Load

The vertical forces on the carriages are:

$$R_1 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_x - F_z \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_1}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_x - F_z \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_1}$$

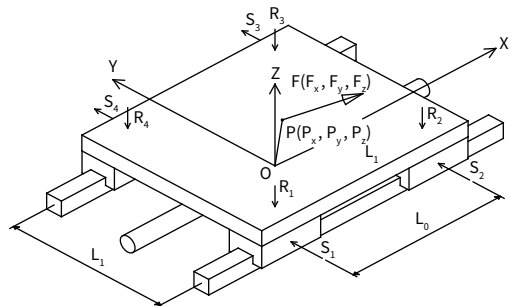
$$R_3 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_x - F_z \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_1}$$

$$R_4 = \frac{-F_z}{4} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_x - F_z \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_0} + \frac{F_z \cdot P_y - F_y \cdot P_z}{2 \cdot L_1}$$

The horizontal forces on the carriages are:

$$S_1 = S_4 = \frac{F_y}{4} + \frac{F_y \cdot P_x - F_x \cdot P_y}{2 \cdot L_0}$$

$$S_2 = S_3 = \frac{F_y}{4} - \frac{F_y \cdot P_x - F_x \cdot P_y}{2 \cdot L_0}$$



## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### 4. Calculate the Equivalent Load

The vertical and horizontal load capacities of a linear guide depend on the contact angle between the carriage and the rail. The contact angle of the linear guides is designed to be 45° to get equal load in the vertical and the horizontal direction. The equivalent load is the maximum effective load of the carriage against the raceway. Despite counteract, the equivalent load on the rail (Re) can be considered as the sum of vertical load magnitude (Rn) and horizontal load magnitude (Sn).

Vertical load:  $R_n$

Horizontal load:  $S_n$

The equivalent load can be calculated as:  $R_e = |R_n| + |S_n|$

### 5. Check the Static Safety Factor

Definition of static safety factor:

Static safety factor calculation by static load rating:

$$f_s = \frac{f_c \cdot C_0}{R_e} = \frac{(\text{contact factor}) \cdot (\text{static load rating})}{\text{max. individual equivalent load}}$$

Static safety factor calculation by permissible static moment:

$$f_s = \frac{f_c \cdot C_0}{M} = \frac{(\text{contact factor}) \cdot (\text{permissible static moment})}{\text{calculated moment}}$$

#### Contact Factor:

When carriages are arranged tightly together, it is difficult to get even load distribution due to moment and assembly accuracy. Hence, when carriages are used tightly together, it is recommended to bring into consideration the contact factor (fc).

| Number of Carriages Used | Contact Factor (fc) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 2                        | 0.81                |
| 3                        | 0.72                |
| 4                        | 0.66                |
| 5                        | 0.61                |
| Normal use               | 1                   |

Reference static safety factor values

| Operations Conditions | Loading Conditions     | Minimum fs |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Standing              | Light impact and shift | 1.0~1.3    |
|                       | Heavy impact and twist | 2.0~3.0    |
| Operation             | Light impact and twist | 1.0~1.5    |
|                       | Heavy impact and twist | 2.5~5.0    |

## 6. Calculate the Average Load

### Calculation of average load:

There are several methods to calculate average load according to work load variation pattern in movement.

Stepwise load variation:

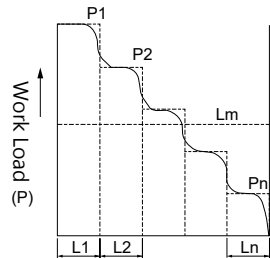
$P_m$ : Average load (N)

$P_n$ : Varying load (N)

L: Total travel distance (m)

$L_n$ : Travel distance of each step (m)

$$P_m = \left[ \frac{(P_1^3 \cdot L_1 + P_2^3 \cdot L_2 + \dots + P_n^3 \cdot L_n)}{L} \right]^{\frac{1}{3}}$$



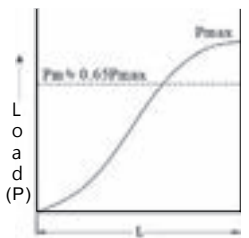
Total Travel distance ( L )

Monotonic load variation:

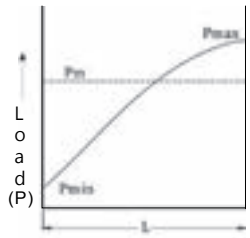
$$P_m \approx \left( \frac{P_{\min} + 2P_{\max}}{3} \right)$$

$P_{\min}$ : minimum load (kgf)

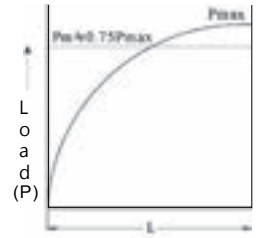
$P_{\max}$ : maximum load (kgf)



Total Travel distance(L)



Total Travel distance (L)



Total Travel distance(L)

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### 7. Calculate the Nominal Life

$$L = \left[ \frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot f_c}{f_w} \cdot \frac{C}{P} \right]^3 \cdot 50 \text{ km}$$

L: Nominal life (km)  
C: Basic dynamic load rating (kN)  
P: Calculated average load (kN)  
 $f_c$ : Contact factor  
 $f_h$ : Hardness factor  
 $f_t$ : Temperature factor  
 $f_w$ : Load factor

### 8. Calculate the Lifetime

Equation (A): Lifetime by Hours

$$L_h = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot L_s \cdot N_1 \cdot 60}$$

$L_h$ : Lifetime (h)  
L: Nominal life (km)  
 $L_s$ : Stroke length (mm)  
 $N_1$ : Reciprocations per minute ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )

Equation (B): Lifetime by Years

$$L_y = \frac{L \cdot 10^6}{2 \cdot L_s \cdot N_1 \cdot M \cdot H \cdot D}$$

$L_y$ : Lifetime (year)  
L: Nominal life (km)  
 $L_s$ : Stroke length (mm)  
 $N_1$ : Reciprocations per minute ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )  
M: Work minutes per hour (min/hr)  
H: Work hours per day (hr/day)  
D: Work days per year (day/year)

## 9. Check Lifetime Requirement

If the calculated lifetime does not meet the lifetime requirement, return and start from the beginning steps:

(1) Check the conditions again:

- a. Mounting arrangements (span, number of carriages and number of rails): Is it necessary to change the span, the number of carriages or the number of rails?
- b. Mounting position (horizontal, vertical, slant mount, wall mount or inverted): Is it necessary to modify current construction?
- c. Work load: Can the load be reduced?
- d. Work Frequency: Was the estimated usage frequency lower than the actual usage, resulting in a calculated lifetime shorter than the required lifetime?

(2) Select type and size:

If the conditions cannot be changed, then another type of linear guide has to be selected. It is recommended to keep the size of rail, and select a carriage with higher load rating.

Selecting a bigger rail may cause some drawbacks below:

a. The weight of the mechanism will be increased:

The weight increases more when selecting a bigger rail rather than selecting a carriage with higher load rating.

b. More changes in design:

When a bigger rail is selected,

1. The pitch of screw hole increased,
2. The screw size is bigger,
3. Contact area with base is increased,
4. The fastening mechanism has to be changed.

When a carriage with higher load rating is selected,

1. The span of screw holes have to be changed,
2. The length of the carriage may cause interference with mechanism.

c. More space is needed:

When a bigger rail is selected,

1. The total height is increased,
2. The total width is increased,
3. The fastening screw is bigger.

When a carriage with higher load rating is selected, the change of space will be little.

d. Cost will be increased:

The variable cost of the rail is higher than that of the carriage.

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### 10. Precision Classes

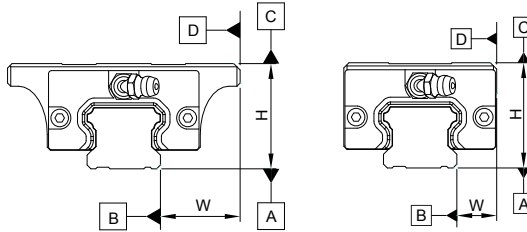


Fig. 6.1.3 Precision Classes

Table 6.1.2 Precision classes of non-interchangeable linear guide for CR series

Unit: mm

| Item \ Grade  | Normal (N)   | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
|---|--|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Height tolerance (H)  | ±0.1   | ±0.04    | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Width tolerance (W)   | ±0.1   | ±0.04    | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Height difference( Δ H)   | 0.03   | 0.02     | 0.01          | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Width difference( Δ W)  | 0.03   | 0.02     | 0.01          | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism between carriage surface C and the rail surface A                         | Δ C Refer to Running parallelism vs. rail (CR Series) length |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism between the carriage reference surface D and the rail reference surface B | Δ D Refer to Running parallelism vs. rail (CR Series) length |          |               |                      |                      |

※ Height difference ( Δ H) refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum height dimensions of the blocks on the same rail.

※ Width difference ( Δ W) refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum width dimensions of the blocks on the same rail.

Table 6.1.3 Precision classes of interchangeable linear guide for CR series

Unit: mm

| Item \ Grade        | Normal (N) | High (H) |
|---------------------|------------|----------|
| Height toleranc (H) | ±0.1       | ±0.04    |
| Width tolerance (W) | ±0.1       | ±0.04    |

※ Definition of interchangeable: For the carriages on a single rail, not including the carriages on different rails.

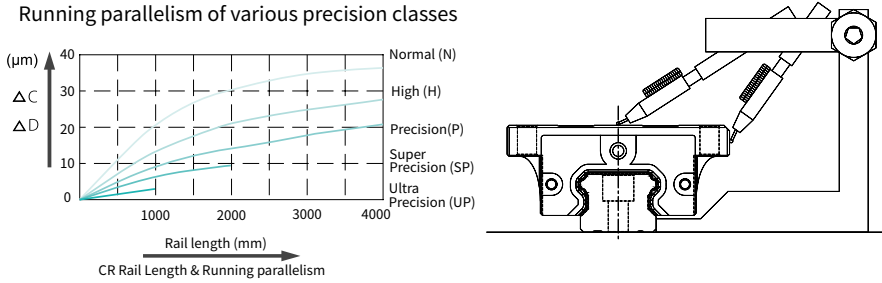


Fig. 6.1.4 Running parallelism vs. rail length

**Notes:**

1. Please contact us if SP (super precision) rail over 2000mm or UP (ultra precision) rail over 1000mm is required.
2. To make it easier to gain the required precision when mounting the rails against the datum plane, the rails are made slight curved with a big radius.
3. If the datum plane is non-rigid, machine accuracy is easily affected when mounting rails. Hence, it is necessary to inquire straightness of the rails.

Unit: mm/ $\mu$ m

| Standard Type    |         |                                       |    |    |    |    |
|------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| Rail Length (mm) |         | Running Parallelism Values ( $\mu$ m) |    |    |    |    |
| Minimum          | Maximum | N                                     | H  | P  | SP | UP |
| 0                | 100     | 12                                    | 7  | 3  | 2  | 2  |
| 100              | 200     | 14                                    | 9  | 4  | 2  | 2  |
| 200              | 300     | 15                                    | 10 | 5  | 3  | 2  |
| 300              | 500     | 17                                    | 12 | 6  | 3  | 2  |
| 500              | 700     | 20                                    | 13 | 7  | 4  | 2  |
| 700              | 900     | 22                                    | 15 | 8  | 5  | 3  |
| 900              | 1100    | 24                                    | 16 | 9  | 6  |    |
| 1100             | 1500    | 26                                    | 18 | 11 | 7  |    |
| 1500             | 1900    | 28                                    | 20 | 13 | 8  |    |
| 1900             | 2500    | 31                                    | 22 | 15 |    |    |
| 2500             | 3100    | 33                                    | 25 | 18 |    |    |
| 3100             | 3600    | 36                                    | 27 | 20 |    |    |
| 3600             | 4000    | 37                                    | 28 | 21 |    |    |

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### 11. Preload Selection

What is preload?

When there is clearance between the components, the rigidity of linear guide is not enough.

It is possible to eliminate the clearance by enlarging the rolling elements to preliminarily apply an internal load to enhance the rigidity.

Table 6.1.4 Preload grade

| Preload grade       | Slight clearance / No preload   | Light preload   | Medium to heavy preload   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Conditions</b>   | 1. low impact<br>2. two rails in parallel<br>3. low accuracy<br>4. small friction<br>5. light load  | 1. cantilever<br>2. single rail usage<br>3. light load<br>4. high accuracy  | 1. strong impact<br>2. strong vibration<br>3. heavy machining                                       |
| <b>Applications</b> | 1. welding machine<br>2. chopping machine<br>3. feeding mechanism<br>4. tool change mechanism<br>5. ordinary XY table<br>6. packing machine | 1. NC lathe<br>2. Electrical discharge machining<br>3. precision XY table<br>4. ordinary Z-axis<br>5. industrial robot<br>6. PCB punching | 1. Machining center<br>2. NC lathe and miller<br>3. feeding axis of grinder<br>4. tool feeding axis |

Increase the preload will eliminate the vibration and the inertia impact in a reciprocating movement. However, increase of preload will increase the internal load and increase the assembly difficulty. Therefore, selection of linear guide must bring into account the balance between the impact of vibration and the lifetime decrease by preload.

Table 6.1.5 Radial clearance

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

| Preload Type | ZF     | Z0     | Z1       | Z2        | Z3        |
|--------------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| CR 15        | 4 ~ 8  | -3 ~ 3 | -8 ~ -4  | -13 ~ -9  | -18 ~ -14 |
| CR 20        | 4 ~ 8  | -3 ~ 3 | -8 ~ -4  | -14 ~ -9  | -19 ~ -14 |
| CR 25        | 5 ~ 10 | -4 ~ 4 | -10 ~ -5 | -17 ~ -11 | -23 ~ -18 |
| CR 30        | 5 ~ 11 | -4 ~ 4 | -11 ~ -5 | -18 ~ -12 | -25 ~ -19 |
| CR 35        | 6 ~ 12 | -5 ~ 5 | -12 ~ -6 | -20 ~ -13 | -27 ~ -20 |
| CR 45        | 7 ~ 15 | -6 ~ 6 | -15 ~ -7 | -23 ~ -15 | -32 ~ -24 |
| CR 55        | 8 ~ 19 | -7 ~ 7 | -19 ~ -8 | -29 ~ -20 | -38 ~ -30 |

Table 6.1.6 Preload values

C: Basic dynamic load rating

| Grade            | Code | Preload |
|------------------|------|---------|
| Slight clearance | ZF   | 0       |
| No preload       | Z0   | 0       |
| Light preload    | Z1   | 0.02C   |
| Medium preload   | Z2   | 0.05C   |
| Heavy preload    | Z3   | 0.07C   |

※If special preload is needed, please contact us for technical service.

Table 6.1.7 Comparison of interchangeable and non-interchangeable

| Precision class | Non-interchangeable type |    |    |    |    | Interchangeable Type |    |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----------------------|----|
|                 | UP                       | SP | P  | H  | N  | H                    | N  |
| Preload         |                          |    |    |    | ZF |                      |    |
|                 |                          |    |    | Z0 | Z0 | Z0                   | Z0 |
|                 | Z1                       | Z1 | Z1 | Z1 | Z1 | Z1                   | Z1 |
|                 | Z2                       | Z2 | Z2 | Z2 | Z2 |                      |    |
|                 | Z3                       | Z3 | Z3 |    |    |                      |    |

Permitted installation tolerance:

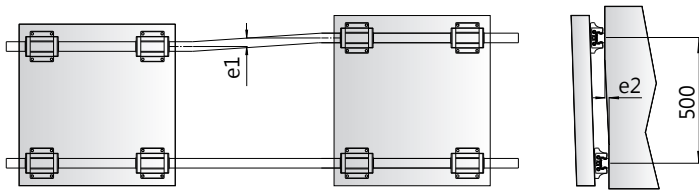


Table 6.1.8 Allowance of installation deviations

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

| Type  | Allowance of parallel deviation (e1) |    |    |    |    | Allowance of level deviation (e2) |     |     |     |     |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       | Z3                                   | Z2 | Z1 | Z0 | ZF | Z3                                | Z2  | Z1  | Z0  | ZF  |
| CR 15 |                                      |    | 18 | 25 | 35 |                                   |     | 85  | 130 | 190 |
| CR 20 |                                      | 18 | 20 | 25 | 35 |                                   | 50  | 85  | 130 | 190 |
| CR 25 | 15                                   | 20 | 22 | 30 | 42 | 60                                | 70  | 85  | 130 | 195 |
| CR 30 | 20                                   | 27 | 30 | 40 | 55 | 80                                | 90  | 110 | 170 | 250 |
| CR 35 | 22                                   | 30 | 35 | 50 | 68 | 100                               | 120 | 150 | 210 | 290 |
| CR 45 | 25                                   | 35 | 40 | 60 | 85 | 100                               | 140 | 170 | 250 | 350 |
| CR 55 | 30                                   | 45 | 50 | 70 | 95 | 125                               | 170 | 210 | 300 | 420 |

※ The defined values of the allowed parallel deviation and level deviation are shown in table 6.1.8. The standard is based on the 500 mm wheelbase.

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Dust Proof of Rails

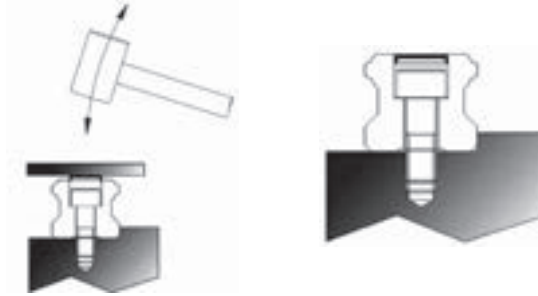


Fig. 6.1.5 Dust proof bore cap

#### Rail Contamination:

In the machines built with linear guides, chips and foreign objects pile up easily in the rail bores to get inside the carriages. These chips and particles can block the ball circulation and shorten the life of the linear guides.

#### Bore Cap:

Most chips and foreign objects that fall on the rails can be wiped away by the end seals. Only few accumulate in the bores. The purpose of the rail caps is to block the objects from falling into the bores. These caps can be easily mounted with plastic mallet or plastic panel aligned with bore after rail is secured.

#### Mounting from Bottom Rails:

These rails are fastened differently from the conventional rails. Since there are no exposed countersunk bores on top, dust and chips simply cannot be stocked.

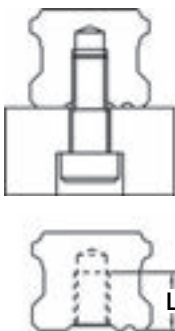


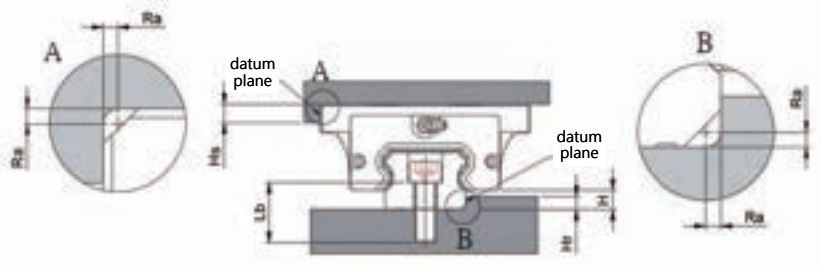
Table 6.1.9 Specification of bolts

Unit : mm

| Rail Type | Thread Size | Max thread length (L) |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|
| CR15      | M5x0.8      | 8                     |
| CR20      | M6x1.0      | 10                    |
| CR25      | M6x1.0      | 12                    |
| CR30      | M8x1.25     | 15                    |
| CR35      | M8x1.25     | 17                    |
| CR45      | M12x1.75    | 20                    |
| CR55      | M14x2.0     | 24                    |

## 6-1-3 How to Install Linear Guide

### Installation Design Concept



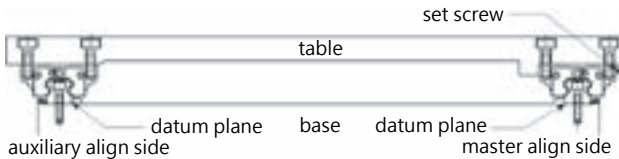
### Shoulder height and corner radius of the base

One side of the rail and the carriage is the datum plane for installation and position of linear guide. Datum plane is chamfered both in the rail and in the carriage to avoid interference with the base. It is recommended to design the base shoulder with the dimension in the table below:

Unit : mm

| Type  | Max. corner radius of align shoulders (Ra) | Height of rail align shoulder (Hr) | Height of carriage align shoulder (Hs) | H    |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|------|
| CR 15 | 0.6  | 3.1                                | 5                                      | 3.3  |
| CR 20 | 0.9  | 4.3                                | 6                                      | 4.5  |
| CR 25 | 1.1  | 5.6                                | 7                                      | 5.8  |
| CR 30 | 1.4  | 6.8                                | 8                                      | 7    |
| CR 35 | 1.4  | 7.3                                | 9                                      | 7.5  |
| CR 45 | 1.6  | 8.7                                | 12                                     | 8.9  |
| CR 55 | 1.6  | 11.8                               | 17                                     | 12.7 |

### Linear guide installation steps



Above picture shows a typical example for rail installation with the features below,

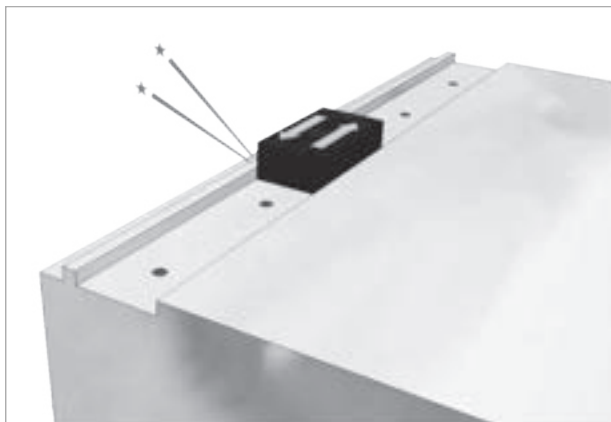
1. There are two datum planes for rail installation on the base.
2. There is set screw in the table to position the table laterally.
3. The set screw in the table is at the master align side.

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Installation Steps

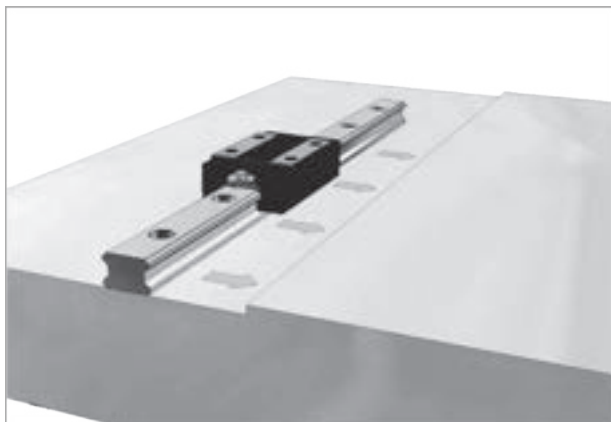
**Step 1** All burrs, contaminations and marks must be removed before installation.

*Attention:* Datum plane is normally covered with antirust oil. Clean the antirust oil with cleaners before installation. Datum plane will get rusty easily without antirust oil, hence, it is recommended to spray some low viscosity lubricant to protect the datum plane from rusting.



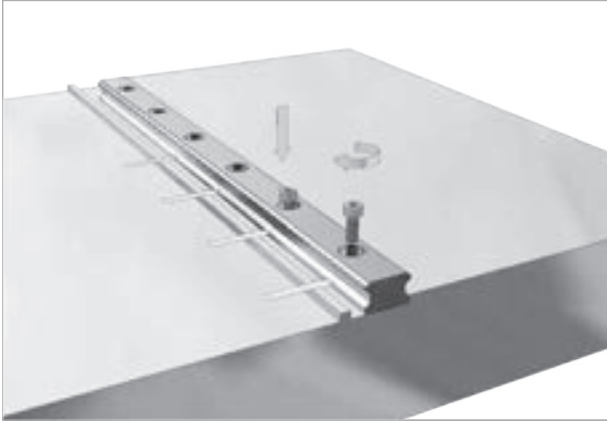
**Step 2** Place the master rail gently on the base and make sure it contacts the datum plane nicely with set screws or other fixtures.

*Attention:* Check the alignment of the screw holes before securing. Fastening the rail with unaligned screw holes will affect the accuracy and quality due to offset or deformation.

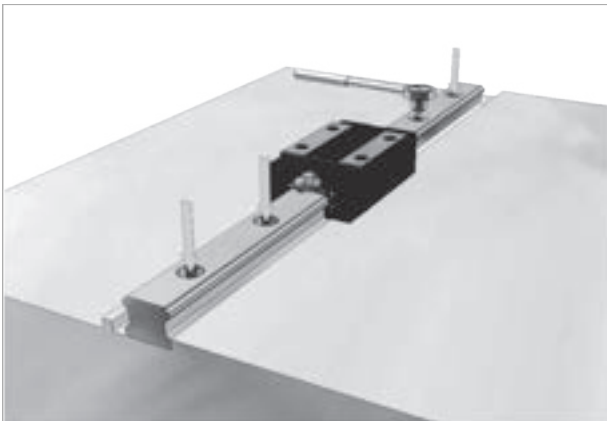


**Step 3** Attach the screws to screw holes in the sequence from center to both ends and push the rail gently against the datum plane.

*Attention: Fasten the screws in the sequence from center to both ends adequately to make the rail more stable. When the rail is stable in place, enhance the lateral force so that the rail adjoins the datum plane properly.*



**Step 4** Fasten the screws by a torque wrench with the appropriate torque according to the screw size and base material.



## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Recommended rail screw fastening torque

Unit : kgf-cm

| Screw size | Fastening torque (kgf-cm) |           |                |
|------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|
|            | Steel                     | Cast Iron | Aluminum alloy |
| M 2        | 6.3                       | 4.2       | 3.1            |
| M 2.3      | 8.4                       | 5.7       | 4.2            |
| M 2.6      | 12.6                      | 8.4       | 6.3            |
| M 3        | 21                        | 13.6      | 10.5           |
| M 4        | 44.1                      | 29.3      | 22             |
| M 5        | 94.5                      | 63        | 47.2           |
| M 6        | 146.7                     | 98.6      | 73.5           |
| M 8        | 325.7                     | 215.3     | 157.5          |
| M 10       | 724.2                     | 483.2     | 356.7          |
| M 12       | 1264.2                    | 840       | 630            |
| M 14       | 1682.1                    | 1125      | 840            |
| M 16       | 2100                      | 1403.5    | 1050           |

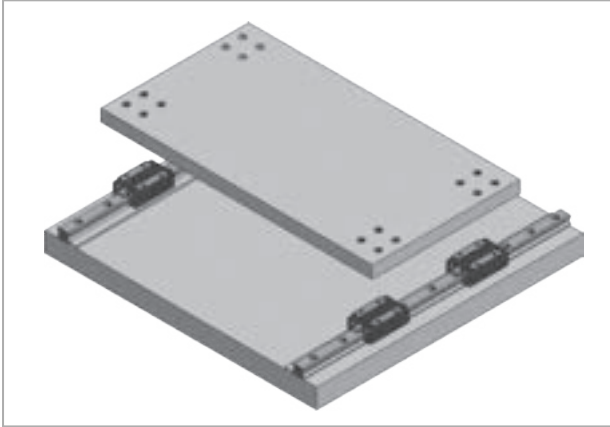
※Please select the appropriate torque according to base material and screw size, and fasten the rail screw gently with the torque wrench.

**Step 5** Install the slave rail with the same steps foresaid, then install the carriages onto the rails individually.

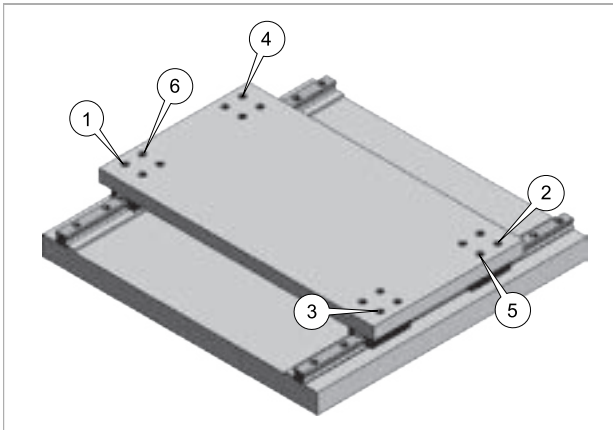
Attention: Space can be very limited and makes it difficult to assembly the accessories after carriage is installed on the rail. Hence, it is recommended to assembly all accessories, such as grease nipple, oil fitting and seals at this stage.



**Step 6** Place the table gently on the carriages on both master and slave rails.

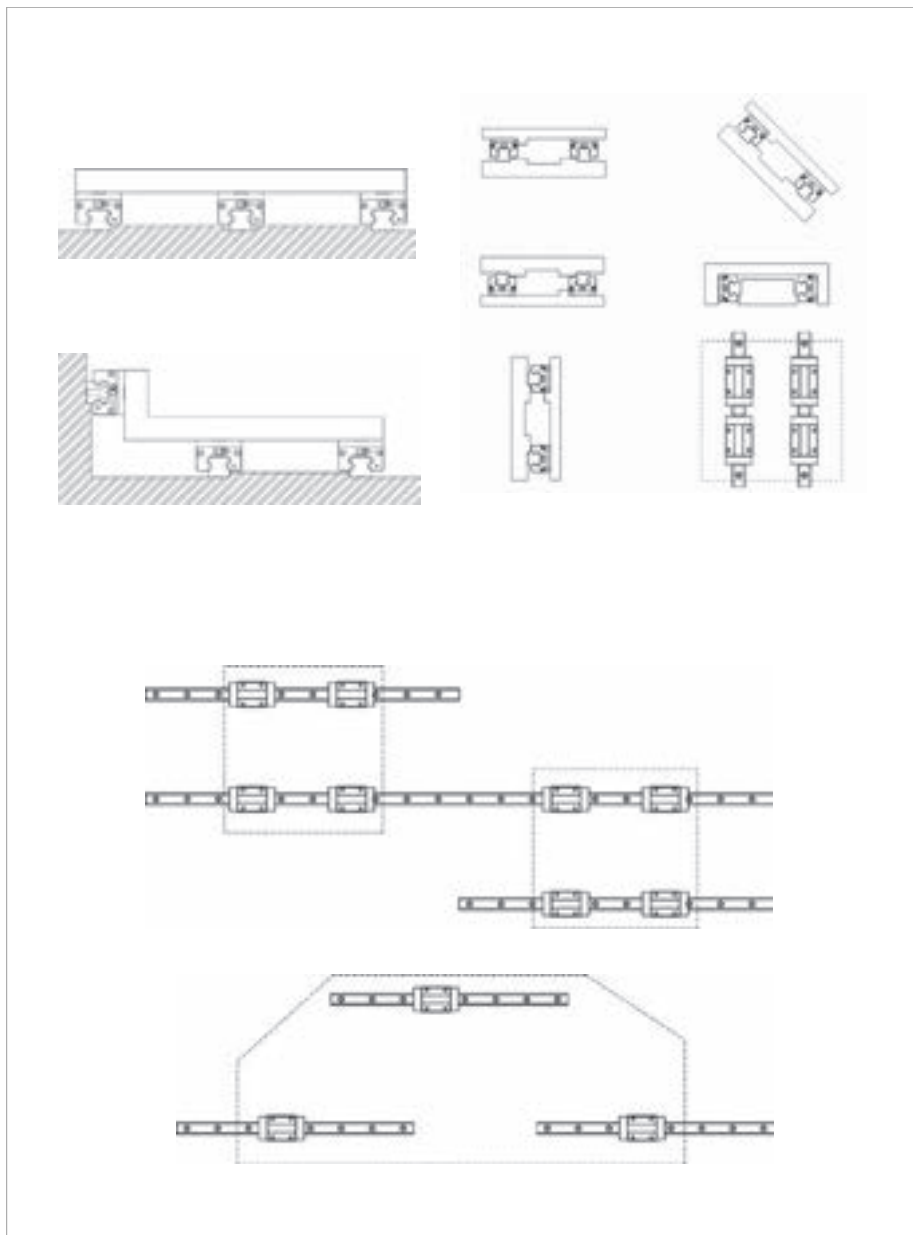


**Step 7** Fasten the crosswise set screw to secure the table. Fasten the table screws with the sequence demonstrated in the figure below

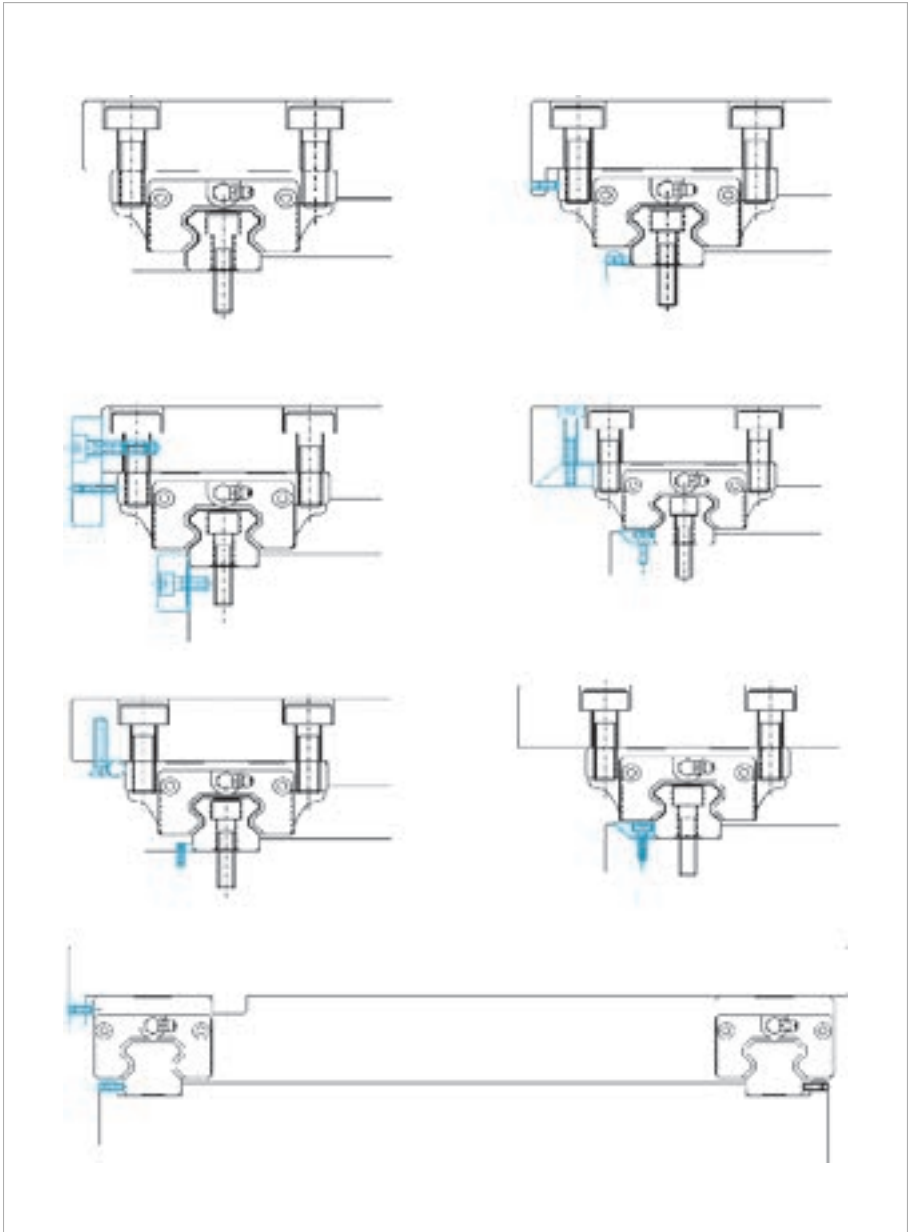


## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Common Installation Patterns



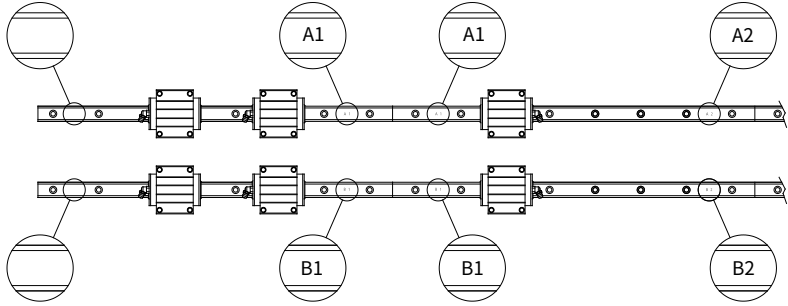
## Common Securing Methods



# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Use of Jointed Rails

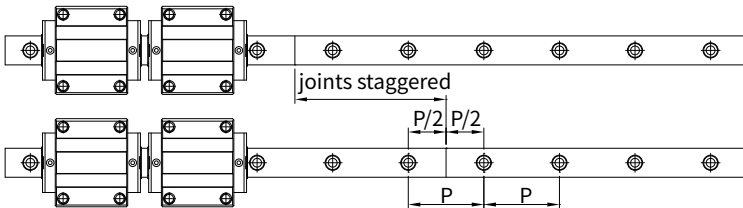


When an over length rail is required, two or more rails can be butt-jointed to the required length. When jointing rails, be sure to match the marked positions correctly as the above figure.

The linear guides will be numbered as the table below:

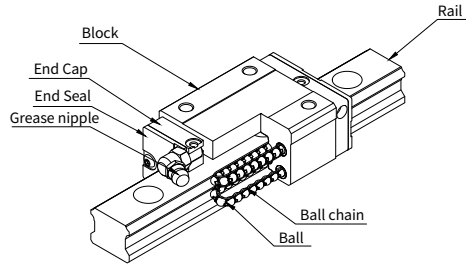
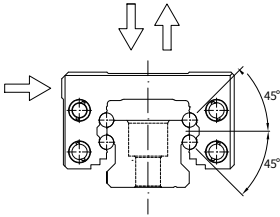
|                   | Jointed rail #1 | Jointed rail #2 | Jointed rail #3 | ...    | Jointed rail #N |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|
| Parallel axis #01 | No mark A1      | A1 A2           | A2 A3           | A3 ... | AN No mark      |
| Parallel axis #02 | No mark B1      | B1 B2           | B2 B3           | B3 ... | BN No mark      |
| ...               | ⋮               | ⋮               | ⋮               | ⋮      | ⋮               |
| Parallel axis #26 | No mark Z1      | Z1 Z2           | Z2 Z3           | Z3 ... | ZN No mark      |

If two jointed rails are used in pair, in order to minimize the deviation, it is recommended to stagger the joint points in these two rails.

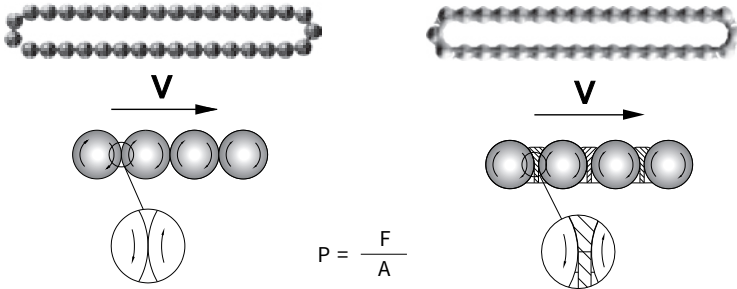


## ■ 6-1-4 CR Series Ball Chain Linear Guide

Introduction to ball chain



In CR series, the steel balls do not come into direct contact with one another. In contrast, conventional linear guides have steel balls that make point contact at two small spots, which results in significantly higher contact pressure on the linear guide. Because CR series uses a ball chain, an oil film is maintained between balls, and the relative frictional speed is only about half that of conventional linear guides. Considering both frictional speed and contact pressure, the heat generation of CR series is therefore lower than that of conventional linear guides.



P: Contact pressure of steel balls

F: Interaction force of steel balls

A: Contact area of steel balls

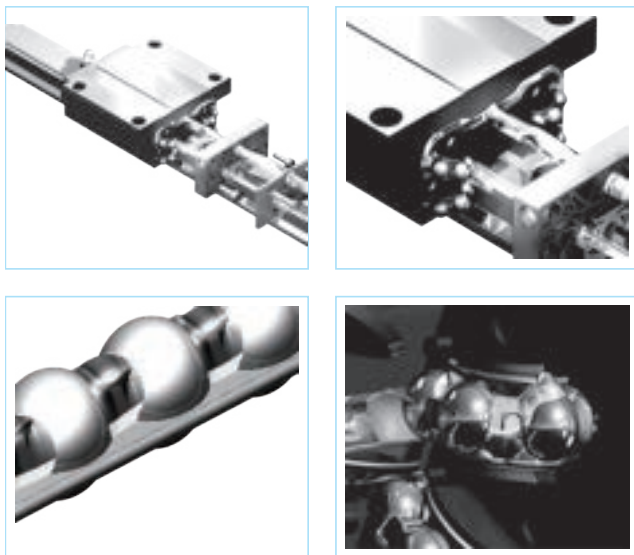
As shown in the upper left figure, Conventional linear guide: The relative speed is double of rotation speed and the pressure is almost infinity owing to the contact area is extremely small.

As shown in the upper right figure, CR series linear guide: Ball chain provide better lubrication and absorbed the friction between steel balls that allows the carriage move in high speed.

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### a. Lubrication by Circulation

The lubricant can be injected via the grease nipples and its effect can be enhanced by the ball chain circulation in CR series.



As shown in the figure, the oil film stays between the steel balls and the ball chain.

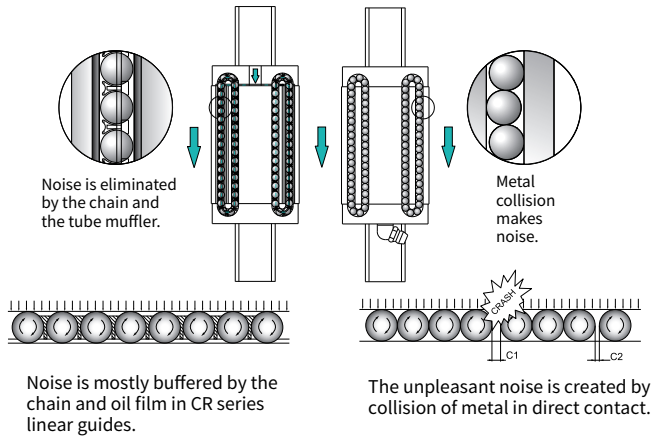
This unique chain design of CR series linear guides provides more space to reserve the lubricant. The ball chain brings the lubricant to every circulation surface as it circulates. Even when resting, less lubricant escapes from CR series linear guides than the conventional linear guide.

In conventional linear guides, the lubrication oil vanishes easily as they run. Loss of lubrication oil results in wearing, noise and heating. CR series linear guide was design to solve this issue and improves the performance and life effectively.

## b. Less Noisy

The conventional linear guides are noisier because:

1. Relative speed at steel ball contact is twice than that of motion speed.
2. The contact area is too small that enlarge the contact pressure as well as the friction.



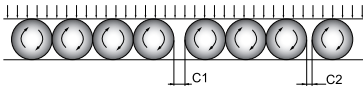
When the steel balls travel in different speeds, circulation will cause chasing in the steel balls. In the conventional linear guides, collisions of steel balls create loud noises. The macromolecular polymer chain of CR series linear guides is designed with rooms to retain lubrication oil. Most collision noises are eliminated by the elasticity of the chain and the oil film buffering.

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

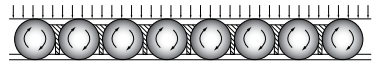
## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### c. Evenly Load Distributed


The steel balls in conventional linear guides cannot be evenly distributed to get even clearances between steel balls, so the load on each steel ball is uneven. This uneven load shortens the lifetime of steel balls in a long time. In CR series linear guides, the steel balls fixed by the chain are evenly distributed in the circulation runway and are evenly loaded so the lifetime is more reliable.



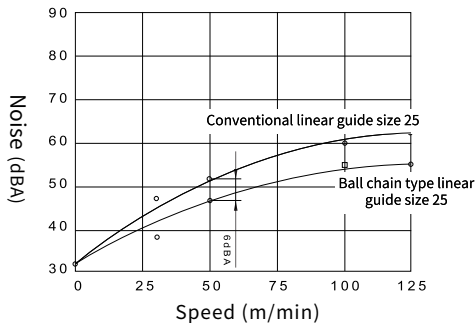
As shown in the figure above: Steel balls are randomly distributed in the conventional linear guides and unevenly loaded.



As shown in the figure above: Steel balls are fixed by the chain in CR linear guides. It minimizes the uneven clearance to guarantee a more reliable lifetime.



This extra steel ball permits a much smoother circulation.



#### d. CR series Ball Chain Type vs. Conventional Linear Guides



|             | Conventional linear guides    | CR series Ball chain type linear guides |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Maintenance | Oil film not easy to maintain | Oil film easy to maintain               |
| Noise       | Noisy                         | Quiet                                   |
| Heating     | High                          | Low                                     |
| Load        | Uneven                        | Even                                    |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### ■ 6-1-5 Nominal Model Code for Non-interchangeable CR Type

**C R H 20 F N - 2 - - 1200 - N - Z0 - II - K + N3 N3**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮

| ①<br>Nominal Model | ②<br>Block Type           | ③<br>Height of Assembly Type        | ④<br>Dimension       |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| C                  | R: Standard<br>X: Special | S: Low-Assembly<br>H: High-Assembly | 15、20、25、30、35、45、55 |

| ⑤<br>Flange Type                    | ⑥<br>Length of Block                              | ⑦<br>Number of Block per Rail | ⑧<br>Accessory Code                  |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| F: With Flange<br>V: Without Flange | S: Short<br>N: Normal<br>L: Long<br>E: Extra-Long | EX: 2                         | Standard (Please refer to page A164) |

| ⑨<br>Length of Rail | ⑩<br>Accuracy Grade  | ⑪<br>Preload   | ⑫<br>Two Sets per Axis |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------------|
| Unit :mm            | N: Normal<br>H: High<br>P: Precision<br>SP: Super-Precision<br>UP: Ultra-Precision | ZF: Slight Clearance<br>Z0: No Preload<br>Z1: Light Preload<br>Z2: Medium Preload<br>Z3: Heavy Preload | II                     |

| ⑬<br>Rail Special Machining   | ⑭<br>Block Surface Treatment  | ⑮<br>Rail Surface Treatment   |
|---|---|---|
| □: Mounting from Top<br>K: Mounting from Bottom<br>X: Rail with Special Machining | □: Standard<br>N1: Hard Chrome Plating<br>N3: Nickel Plating<br>N4: Raydent (Fluoride chromium)<br>N5: Chrome Plating | □: Standard<br>N1: Hard Chrome Plating<br>N3: Nickel Plating<br>N4: Raydent (Fluoride chromium)<br>N5: Chrome Plating |

- ※ No Symbol required when plating is not needed.
- ※ The block with ball chain is only suitable for CR series rails.

## ■ 6-1-6 Nominal Model Code for Interchangeable CR Type

Interchangeable Type of Block



| ①             | ②                         | ③                                   | ④                    |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Model | Block Type                | Height of Assembly Type             | Dimension            |
| C             | R: Standard<br>X: Special | S: Low-Assembly<br>H: High-Assembly | 15、20、25、30、35、45、55 |

| ⑤                                   | ⑥   | ⑦                                    | ⑧                    |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Flange Type                         | Length of Block                                   | Accessory Code                       | Accuracy Grade       |
| F: With Flange<br>V: Without Flange | S: Short<br>N: Normal<br>L: Long<br>E: Extra-Long | Standard (Please refer to page A164) | N: Normal<br>H: High |

| ⑨                    | ⑩                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Preload              | Block Surface Treatment         |
| ZF: Slight Clearance | □: Standard                     |
| Z0: No Preload       | N1: Hard Chrome Plating         |
| Z1: Light Preload    | N3: Nickel Plating              |
|                      | N4: Raydent (Fluoride chromium) |
|                      | N5: Chrome Plating              |

※ The block with ball chain is only suitable for CR series rails.

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

Interchangeable Type of Rail

**C** **R** **20** - **1200** - **N** - **K** + **N3**

①      ②      ③                      ④                      ⑤                      ⑥                      ⑦

| ①                    | ②                         | ③                                | ④                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Nominal Model</b> | <b>Block Type</b>         | <b>Dimension</b>                 | <b>Length of Rail</b> |
| C                    | R: Standard<br>X: Special | 15 · 20 · 25 · 30 · 35 · 45 · 55 | Unit: mm              |

| ⑤                     | ⑥   | ⑦   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| <b>Accuracy Grade</b> | <b>Rail Special Machining</b>   | <b>Rail Surface Treatment</b>   |
| N: Normal<br>H: High  | □: Mounting from Top<br>K: Mounting from Bottom<br>X: Rail with Special Machining | □: Standard<br>N1: Hard Chrome Plating<br>N3: Nickel Plating<br>N4: Raydent (Fluoride chromium)<br>N5: Chrome Plating |

※ The block with ball chain is only suitable for CR series rails.

### Accessory Code

| Accessory        | Code |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Add "A" after each code |
|------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|
|                  | XNB  | UNB | DUB | ZNB | SUB | SZB | ZUB | DSB |                         |
| End Seal         | ○    | ○   |     |     | ○   |     | ○   |     |                         |
| Two End Seals    |      |     | ○   | ○   |     | ○   |     | ○   |                         |
| Top Seal         |      | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |     |     |                         |
| Bottom Seal      | ○    | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |                         |
| Metal Scraper    |      |     |     |     | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |                         |
| Self-Lubrication |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                       |

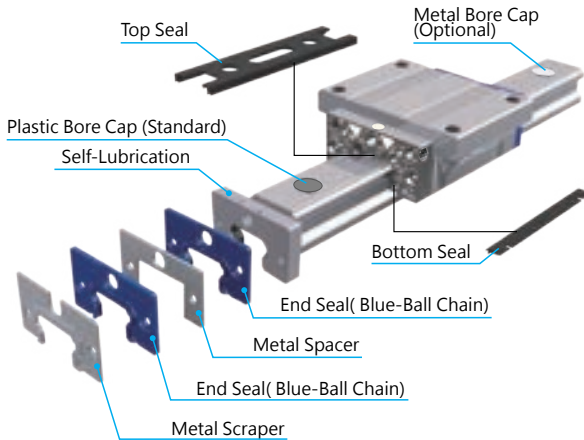
## ■6-1-7 Dust-proof Accessory

### CR Series Dust-proof Design

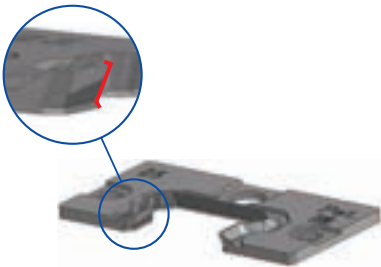
Incursion of foreign particles is the main reason of shorter rail life because accuracy of linear guide relies very much on the precision of rail, carriage and steel balls. Even the tiniest particle in the circulation runway can cause abnormal vibration and bumping of the linear guide and lead to permanent damage. Therefore, dust-proof is the key to improve the quality of linear guide.

Passages for particle incursion:

1. Bores: Dust accumulates easily at the rail bores and get into the circulation runway due to vibration or machine movements.
2. Gap between carriage and rail: Bigger particles normally incurs from the gap between carriage and rail that is the closest to the runway.



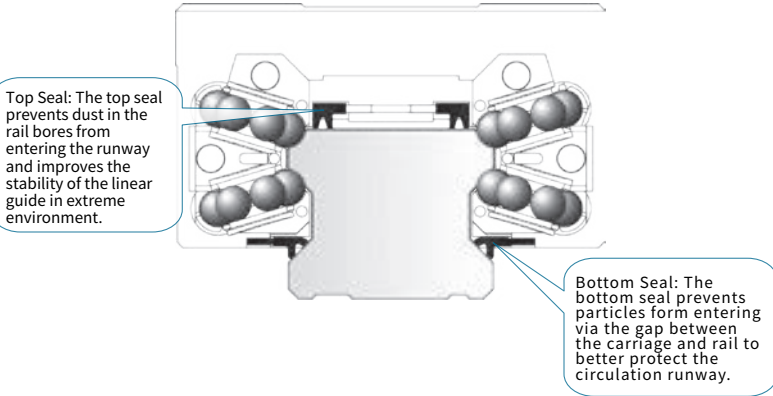
### End Seal



Strength

1. Lighter friction
2. Good dust-proof performance
3. Smooth running

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide



A

Linear Guide

### Top Seal

Top seal aims at dust accumulated in the rail bores. It stops the dust from entering the circulation runway with the lips to separate the rail bores.



### Bottom Seal

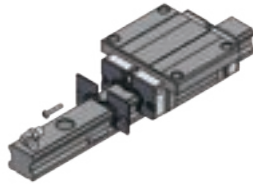
Bottom seal aims at the gap between carriage and rail. It closes the gap with the wiper to prevent dust getting into the circulation runway from aside and underneath.



Nylon applied and fit closely with the rail surface, which blocks the dust effectively.

## Metal Scraper

It is applicable for metal cutting machines or flame cutting machines to scrape bigger chips or welding spatters. It protects the end seal from being damaged by sharp chips or burning spatters so that the end seal will keep its dust-proof function.



## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Dust-proof Systems

#### Standard System

The double-lip end seal ensures that the dust and particles will be kept of the carriage by the inner lip to secure performance even if the outer lip is worn out. It is recommended for the environment with much powder and chips.

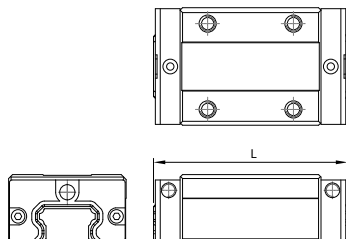


Table 6.1.10 Length of CR series Block with Accessory

Unit: mm

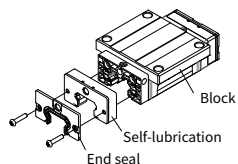
| End Seal+Bottom Seal (XNB) / End Seal+Top Seal+Bottom Seal (UNB)                                       |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|--|
| Length of Block \ Size   | CR15 | CR20  | CR25  | CR30  | CR35  | CR45 | CR55  |  |
| S  | 40.6 | 49.1  | 54    | 64.2  | 75.5  |      |       |  |
| N  | 58.6 | 70.1  | 79.2  | 94.8  | 111.5 | 129  | 155   |  |
| L  | 66.1 | 82.9  | 93.9  | 105   | 123.5 | 145  | 193   |  |
| E  |      | 98.1  | 108.6 | 130.5 | 153.5 | 174  | 210   |  |
| Two End Seals+Bottom Seal (DUB) / Two End Seals+Top Seal+Bottom Seal (ZNB)                             |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |
| Length of Block \ Size   | CR15 | CR20  | CR25  | CR30  | CR35  | CR45 | CR55  |  |
| S  | 46.6 | 56.1  | 61    | 72.2  | 84.5  |      |       |  |
| N  | 64.6 | 77.1  | 86.2  | 102.8 | 120.5 | 139  | 165   |  |
| L  | 72.1 | 89.9  | 100.9 | 113   | 132.5 | 155  | 203   |  |
| E  |      | 105.1 | 115.6 | 138.5 | 162.5 | 184  | 220   |  |
| End Seal+Top Seal+Bottom Seal+Metal Scraper (SUB) / End Seal+Bottom Seal+Metal Scraper (ZUB)           |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |
| Length of Block \ Size   | CR15 | CR20  | CR25  | CR30  | CR35  | CR45 | CR55  |  |
| S  | 42.4 | 51.5  | 56.9  | 66.8  | 78.1  |      |       |  |
| N  | 60.4 | 72.5  | 82.1  | 97.4  | 114.1 | 132  | 157.6 |  |
| L  | 67.9 | 85.3  | 96.8  | 107.6 | 126.1 | 148  | 195.6 |  |
| E  |      | 100.5 | 111.5 | 133.1 | 156.1 | 177  | 212.6 |  |
| Two End Seals+Top Seal+Bottom Seal+Metal Scraper (SZB) / Two End Seals+Bottom Seal+Metal Scraper (DSB) |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |
| Length of Block \ Size   | CR15 | CR20  | CR25  | CR30  | CR35  | CR45 | CR55  |  |
| S  | 48.4 | 58.5  | 63.9  | 74.8  | 87.1  |      |       |  |
| N  | 66.4 | 79.5  | 89.1  | 105.4 | 123.1 | 142  | 167.6 |  |
| L  | 73.9 | 92.3  | 103.8 | 115.6 | 135.1 | 158  | 205.6 |  |
| E  |      | 107.5 | 118.5 | 141.1 | 165.1 | 187  | 222.6 |  |

## ■ 6-1-8 Self-Lubrication System

### (1) Introduction

Self-Lubrication system laminates lubricant on the runway surface. It creates oil film throughout the rolling route to ensure the rollers are properly lubricated. Unlike the previous lubrication loop that just delivers the lubricant to the rollers, the self-lubrication system together with the pumping system ensures the lubrication reliability.

- ◎ Pay attention that if the viscosity of the lubrication oil is not within 100 to 400 cSt, the lubrication effect may be not as expected.
- ◎ Lubrication volume can be appropriately adjusted when self-lubrication system is integrated.
- ◎ Grease nipples are not attached when self-lubrication system is integrated. Please contact our sales staff if grease nipples are required.

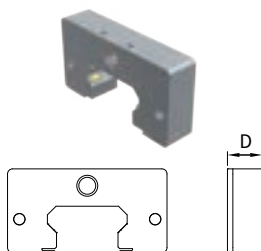


### (2) Specifications

Table 6.111 Specifications and size of self-lubrication

| Size | D(mm) | V(cm <sup>3</sup> ) |
|------|-------|---------------------|
| 15   | 10.3  | 2.0                 |
| 20   | 10.3  | 2.5                 |
| 25   | 10.3  | 3.0                 |
| 30   | 10.3  | 5.5                 |
| 35   | 10.5  | 8.5                 |
| 45   | 13.0  | 15.0                |
| 55   | 13.0  | 22.5                |

D: Thickness of the single self-lubricating component  
V: Oil storage capacity



### (3) Long-lasting lubrication

It has been experimented that there would be residual oil after 1,500km of travel if recommended viscosity oil was applied. Excess oil in the runway will be recycled by the capillary fiber in the component.

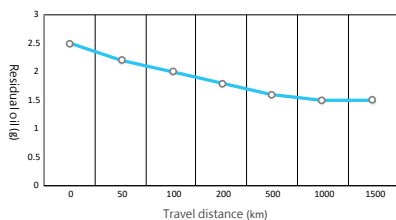


Table 6.112 Durability of self-lubrication

| Travel distance (km) | 0   | 50  | 100 | 200 | 500 | 1000 | 1500 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Residual oil(g)      | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5  | 1.5  |

\* Carriage CR15 integrated with self-lubricating component would still maintain the lubrication performance after 1,500km of travel. If operated in ideal conditions, it would last over 3,000km.

### (4) System Compositions

All self-lubrication system consists of 4 kinds of components in table 6.113.

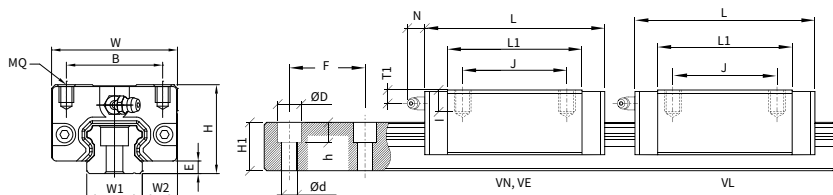
Table 6.113 Compositions

| Compositions            | Quantity |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Self-lubrication system | 4        |
| Cover                   | 1        |
| Housing                 | 1        |
| Felt                    | 2        |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

CRH-V Series Specifications



| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |     |      |      | Block Dimension (mm) |    |    |     |      |       |         |      |        |
|-----------|---------------|-----|------|------|----------------------|----|----|-----|------|-------|---------|------|--------|
|           | H             | W   | W2   | E    | L                    | B  | J  | MQ  | I    | L1    | Oil H   | T1   | N      |
| CRH15VN   | 28            | 34  | 9.5  | 3.3  | 58.6                 | 26 | 26 | M4  | 6.0  | 40.2  | M4X0.7  | 9.5  | (5.7)  |
| CRH20VN   | 30            | 44  | 12.0 | 4.5  | 70.1                 | 32 | 36 | M5  | 6.5  | 48.5  | M6X1    | 7.1  | (12.3) |
| CRH20VL   | 30            | 44  | 12.0 | 4.5  | 82.9                 | 32 | 36 | M5  | 6.5  | 61.3  | M6X1    | 7.1  | (12.3) |
| CRH20VE   | 30            | 44  | 12.0 | 4.5  | 98.1                 | 32 | 50 | M5  | 6.5  | 76.5  | M6X1    | 7.1  | (12.3) |
| CRH25VN   | 40            | 48  | 12.5 | 5.8  | 79.2                 | 35 | 35 | M6  | 9.0  | 57.5  | M6X1    | 14.2 | (12.2) |
| CRH25VL   | 40            | 48  | 12.5 | 5.8  | 93.9                 | 35 | 35 | M6  | 9.0  | 72.2  | M6X1    | 14.2 | (12.2) |
| CRH25VE   | 40            | 48  | 12.5 | 5.8  | 108.6                | 35 | 50 | M6  | 9.0  | 86.9  | M6X1    | 14.2 | (12.2) |
| CRH30VN   | 45            | 60  | 16.0 | 7.0  | 94.8                 | 40 | 40 | M8  | 12.0 | 67.8  | M6X1    | 13.0 | (11.7) |
| CRH30VL   | 45            | 60  | 16.0 | 7.0  | 105.0                | 40 | 40 | M8  | 12.0 | 78.0  | M6X1    | 13.0 | (11.7) |
| CRH30VE   | 45            | 60  | 16.0 | 7.0  | 130.5                | 40 | 60 | M8  | 12.0 | 103.5 | M6X1    | 13.0 | (11.7) |
| CRH35VN   | 55            | 70  | 18.0 | 7.5  | 111.5                | 50 | 50 | M8  | 12.0 | 80.5  | M6X1    | 18.5 | (11.5) |
| CRH35VL   | 55            | 70  | 18.0 | 7.5  | 123.5                | 50 | 50 | M8  | 12.0 | 92.5  | M6X1    | 18.5 | (11.5) |
| CRH35VE   | 55            | 70  | 18.0 | 7.5  | 153.5                | 50 | 72 | M8  | 12.0 | 122.5 | M6X1    | 18.5 | (11.5) |
| CRH45VN   | 70            | 86  | 20.5 | 8.9  | 129.0                | 60 | 60 | M10 | 18.0 | 94.0  | M8X1.25 | 24.4 | (10.8) |
| CRH45VL   | 70            | 86  | 20.5 | 8.9  | 145.0                | 60 | 60 | M10 | 18.0 | 110.0 | M8X1.25 | 24.4 | (10.8) |
| CRH45VE   | 70            | 86  | 20.5 | 8.9  | 174.0                | 60 | 80 | M10 | 18.0 | 139.0 | M8X1.25 | 24.4 | (10.8) |
| CRH55VN   | 80            | 100 | 23.5 | 12.7 | 155.0                | 75 | 75 | M12 | 22.0 | 116.0 | M8X1.25 | 24.0 | (10.8) |
| CRH55VL   | 80            | 100 | 23.5 | 12.7 | 193.0                | 75 | 75 | M12 | 22.0 | 154.0 | M8X1.25 | 24.0 | (10.8) |
| CRH55VE   | 80            | 100 | 23.5 | 12.7 | 210.0                | 75 | 95 | M12 | 22.0 | 171.0 | M8X1.25 | 24.0 | (10.8) |

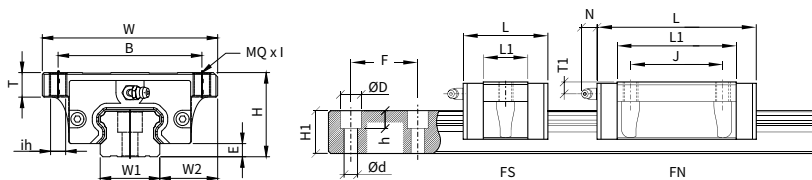
※ This is the standard XNB dust-proof specification. For other optional accessories, please refer to page A164.

| Rail Dimension (mm) |      |     |      |      |      | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment (kg•mm) |        |        | Weight     |             |
|---------------------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|
| W1                  | H1   | F   | d    | D    | h    | C                 | C0    | Mx                                | My     | Mz     | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
| 15                  | 13.0 | 60  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 5.5  | 1173              | 2000  | 13878                             | 11939  | 11939  | 0.19       | 1.28        |
| 20                  | 16.3 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 1806              | 3112  | 29082                             | 22449  | 22449  | 0.31       | 2.15        |
| 20                  | 16.3 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 2347              | 4031  | 37653                             | 36837  | 36837  | 0.36       | 2.15        |
| 20                  | 16.3 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 2786              | 4990  | 46531                             | 56837  | 56837  | 0.47       | 2.15        |
| 23                  | 19.2 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 2531              | 4194  | 44898                             | 35918  | 35918  | 0.45       | 2.88        |
| 23                  | 19.2 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 3255              | 5388  | 57755                             | 57959  | 57959  | 0.66       | 2.88        |
| 23                  | 19.2 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 3673              | 6459  | 69286                             | 83571  | 83571  | 0.80       | 2.88        |
| 28                  | 22.8 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 3745              | 5571  | 72041                             | 56224  | 56224  | 0.91       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 22.8 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 4847              | 7214  | 93367                             | 83776  | 83776  | 1.04       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 22.8 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 5398              | 8847  | 114490                            | 136327 | 136327 | 1.36       | 4.45        |
| 34                  | 26.0 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 5337              | 8276  | 130816                            | 99184  | 99184  | 1.50       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26.0 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 6673              | 10347 | 163469                            | 142449 | 142449 | 1.80       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26.0 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 7337              | 12786 | 202143                            | 233265 | 233265 | 2.34       | 6.25        |
| 45                  | 31.1 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 7306              | 11112 | 234694                            | 155510 | 155510 | 2.28       | 9.60        |
| 45                  | 31.1 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 8684              | 13214 | 279184                            | 216531 | 216531 | 2.67       | 9.60        |
| 45                  | 31.1 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 10041             | 16663 | 351939                            | 344796 | 344796 | 3.35       | 9.60        |
| 53                  | 38.0 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 8796              | 13612 | 337041                            | 235102 | 235102 | 3.42       | 13.80       |
| 53                  | 38.0 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 11867             | 18255 | 451837                            | 418469 | 418469 | 4.57       | 13.80       |
| 53                  | 38.0 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 16092             | 25878 | 640714                            | 658980 | 658980 | 5.08       | 13.80       |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

CRH-F Series Specifications



A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |     |      |      | Block Dimension (mm) |     |    |     |      |      |      |       |         |      |        |  |
|-----------|---------------|-----|------|------|----------------------|-----|----|-----|------|------|------|-------|---------|------|--------|--|
|           | H             | W   | W2   | E    | L                    | B   | J  | MQ  | I    | ih   | T    | L1    | Oil H   | T1   | N      |  |
| CRH15FN   | 24            | 47  | 16.0 | 3.3  | 58.6                 | 38  | 30 | M5  | 7.0  | 4.4  | 7.5  | 40.2  | M4X0.7  | 5.5  | (5.7)  |  |
| CRH15FL   | 24            | 47  | 16.0 | 3.3  | 66.1                 | 38  | 30 | M5  | 7.0  | 4.4  | 7.5  | 47.7  | M4X0.7  | 5.5  | (5.7)  |  |
| CRH20FN   | 30            | 63  | 21.5 | 4.5  | 70.1                 | 53  | 40 | M6  | 8.5  | 5.4  | 9.0  | 48.5  | M6X1    | 7.1  | (12.3) |  |
| CRH20FL   | 30            | 63  | 21.5 | 4.5  | 82.9                 | 53  | 40 | M6  | 8.5  | 5.4  | 9.0  | 61.3  | M6X1    | 7.1  | (12.3) |  |
| CRH20FE   | 30            | 63  | 21.5 | 4.5  | 98.1                 | 53  | 40 | M6  | 8.5  | 5.4  | 9.0  | 76.5  | M6X1    | 7.1  | (12.3) |  |
| CRH25FN   | 36            | 70  | 23.5 | 5.8  | 79.2                 | 57  | 45 | M8  | 9.6  | 6.8  | 10.1 | 57.5  | M6X1    | 10.2 | (12.2) |  |
| CRH25FL   | 36            | 70  | 23.5 | 5.8  | 93.9                 | 57  | 45 | M8  | 9.6  | 6.8  | 10.1 | 72.2  | M6X1    | 10.2 | (12.2) |  |
| CRH25FE   | 36            | 70  | 23.5 | 5.8  | 108.6                | 57  | 45 | M8  | 9.6  | 6.8  | 10.1 | 86.9  | M6X1    | 10.2 | (12.2) |  |
| CRH30FS   | 42            | 90  | 31.0 | 7.0  | 64.2                 | 72  | /  | M10 | 11.5 | 8.6  | 12.0 | 37.2  | M6X1    | 10.0 | (11.7) |  |
| CRH30FN   | 42            | 90  | 31.0 | 7.0  | 94.8                 | 72  | 52 | M10 | 11.5 | 8.6  | 12.0 | 67.8  | M6X1    | 10.0 | (11.7) |  |
| CRH30FL   | 42            | 90  | 31.0 | 7.0  | 105.0                | 72  | 52 | M10 | 11.5 | 8.6  | 12.0 | 78.0  | M6X1    | 10.0 | (11.7) |  |
| CRH30FE   | 42            | 90  | 31.0 | 7.0  | 130.5                | 72  | 52 | M10 | 11.5 | 8.6  | 12.0 | 103.5 | M6X1    | 10.0 | (11.7) |  |
| CRH35FS   | 48            | 100 | 33.0 | 7.5  | 75.5                 | 82  | /  | M10 | 13.5 | 8.6  | 14.0 | 44.5  | M6X1    | 11.5 | (11.5) |  |
| CRH35FN   | 48            | 100 | 33.0 | 7.5  | 111.5                | 82  | 62 | M10 | 13.5 | 8.6  | 14.0 | 80.5  | M6X1    | 11.5 | (11.5) |  |
| CRH35FL   | 48            | 100 | 33.0 | 7.5  | 123.5                | 82  | 62 | M10 | 13.5 | 8.6  | 14.0 | 92.5  | M6X1    | 11.5 | (11.5) |  |
| CRH35FE   | 48            | 100 | 33.0 | 7.5  | 153.5                | 82  | 62 | M10 | 13.5 | 8.6  | 14.0 | 122.5 | M6X1    | 11.5 | (11.5) |  |
| CRH45FL   | 60            | 120 | 37.5 | 8.9  | 145.0                | 100 | 80 | M12 | 15.5 | 10.6 | 16.0 | 110.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.4 | (10.8) |  |
| CRH45FE   | 60            | 120 | 37.5 | 8.9  | 174.0                | 100 | 80 | M12 | 15.5 | 10.6 | 16.0 | 139.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.4 | (10.8) |  |
| CRH55FN   | 70            | 140 | 43.5 | 12.7 | 155.0                | 116 | 95 | M14 | 18.5 | 12.6 | 19.0 | 116.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.0 | (10.8) |  |
| CRH55FL   | 70            | 140 | 43.5 | 12.7 | 193.0                | 116 | 95 | M14 | 18.5 | 12.6 | 19.0 | 154.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.0 | (10.8) |  |
| CRH55FE   | 70            | 140 | 43.5 | 12.7 | 210.0                | 116 | 95 | M14 | 18.5 | 12.6 | 19.0 | 171.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.0 | (10.8) |  |

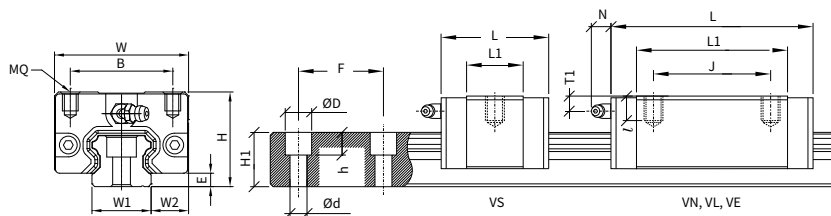
※ This is the standard XNB dust-proof specification. For other optional accessories, please refer to page A164.

| Rail Dimension (mm) |    |     |      |      |      | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment (kg•mm) |        |        | Weight     |             |
|---------------------|----|-----|------|------|------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|
| W1                  | H1 | F   | d    | D    | h    | C                 | C0    | Mx                                | My     | Mz     | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
| 15                  | 13 | 60  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 5.5  | 1173              | 2000  | 13878                             | 11939  | 11939  | 0.21       | 1.28        |
| 15                  | 13 | 60  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 5.5  | 1418              | 2418  | 16735                             | 17245  | 17245  | 0.23       | 1.28        |
| 20                  | 16 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 1806              | 3112  | 29082                             | 22449  | 22449  | 0.40       | 2.15        |
| 20                  | 16 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 2347              | 4031  | 37653                             | 36837  | 36837  | 0.46       | 2.15        |
| 20                  | 16 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 2786              | 4990  | 46531                             | 56837  | 56837  | 0.61       | 2.15        |
| 23                  | 19 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 2531              | 4194  | 44898                             | 35918  | 35918  | 0.57       | 2.88        |
| 23                  | 19 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 3255              | 5388  | 57755                             | 57959  | 57959  | 0.72       | 2.88        |
| 23                  | 19 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 3673              | 6459  | 69286                             | 83571  | 83571  | 0.89       | 2.88        |
| 28                  | 23 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 1857              | 2755  | 35714                             | 15306  | 15306  | 0.80       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 23 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 3745              | 5571  | 72041                             | 56224  | 56224  | 1.10       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 23 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 4847              | 7214  | 93367                             | 83776  | 83776  | 1.34       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 23 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 5398              | 8847  | 114490                            | 136327 | 136327 | 1.66       | 4.45        |
| 34                  | 26 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 2673              | 4153  | 65612                             | 27449  | 27449  | 1.00       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 5337              | 8276  | 130816                            | 99184  | 99184  | 1.50       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 6673              | 10347 | 163469                            | 142449 | 142449 | 1.90       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 7337              | 12786 | 202143                            | 233265 | 233265 | 2.54       | 6.25        |
| 45                  | 31 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 8684              | 13214 | 279184                            | 216531 | 216531 | 2.68       | 9.60        |
| 45                  | 31 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 10041             | 16663 | 351939                            | 344796 | 344796 | 3.42       | 9.60        |
| 53                  | 38 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 8796              | 13612 | 337041                            | 235102 | 235102 | 3.44       | 13.80       |
| 53                  | 38 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 11867             | 18255 | 451837                            | 418469 | 418469 | 4.63       | 13.80       |
| 53                  | 38 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 16092             | 25878 | 640714                            | 658980 | 658980 | 5.16       | 13.80       |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

CRS-V Series Specifications



| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |     |      |      | Block Dimension (mm) |    |    |     |      |       |         |      |        |
|-----------|---------------|-----|------|------|----------------------|----|----|-----|------|-------|---------|------|--------|
|           | H             | W   | W2   | E    | L                    | B  | J  | MQ  | I    | L1    | Oil H   | T1   | N      |
| CRS15VS   | 24            | 34  | 9.5  | 3.3  | 40.6                 | 26 | /  | M4  | 4.8  | 22.2  | M4X0.7  | 5.5  | (5.7)  |
| CRS15VN   | 24            | 34  | 9.5  | 3.3  | 58.6                 | 26 | 26 | M4  | 4.8  | 40.2  | M4X0.7  | 5.5  | (5.7)  |
| CRS15VL   | 24            | 34  | 9.5  | 3.3  | 66.1                 | 26 | 26 | M4  | 4.8  | 47.7  | M4X0.7  | 5.5  | (5.7)  |
| CRS20VS   | 28            | 42  | 11.0 | 4.5  | 49.1                 | 32 | /  | M5  | 5.5  | 27.5  | M6X1.0  | 5.1  | (12.3) |
| CRS20VN   | 28            | 42  | 11.0 | 4.5  | 70.1                 | 32 | 32 | M5  | 5.5  | 48.5  | M6X1.0  | 5.1  | (12.3) |
| CRS25VS   | 33            | 48  | 12.5 | 5.8  | 54.0                 | 35 | /  | M6  | 6.8  | 32.3  | M6X1.0  | 7.2  | (12.2) |
| CRS25VN   | 33            | 48  | 12.5 | 5.8  | 79.2                 | 35 | 35 | M6  | 6.8  | 57.5  | M6X1.0  | 7.2  | (12.2) |
| CRS30VS   | 42            | 60  | 16.0 | 7.0  | 64.2                 | 40 | /  | M8  | 10.0 | 37.2  | M6X1.0  | 10.0 | (11.7) |
| CRS30VN   | 42            | 60  | 16.0 | 7.0  | 94.8                 | 40 | 40 | M8  | 10.0 | 67.8  | M6X1.0  | 10.0 | (11.7) |
| CRS30VL   | 42            | 60  | 16.0 | 7.0  | 105.0                | 40 | 40 | M8  | 10.0 | 78.0  | M6X1.0  | 10.0 | (11.7) |
| CRS30VE   | 42            | 60  | 16.0 | 7.0  | 130.5                | 40 | 60 | M8  | 10.0 | 103.5 | M6X1.0  | 10.0 | (11.7) |
| CRS35VS   | 48            | 70  | 18.0 | 7.5  | 75.5                 | 50 | /  | M8  | 10.0 | 44.5  | M6X1.0  | 11.5 | (11.5) |
| CRS35VN   | 48            | 70  | 18.0 | 7.5  | 111.5                | 50 | 50 | M8  | 10.0 | 80.5  | M6X1.0  | 11.5 | (11.5) |
| CRS35VL   | 48            | 70  | 18.0 | 7.5  | 123.5                | 50 | 50 | M8  | 10.0 | 92.5  | M6X1.0  | 11.5 | (11.5) |
| CRS35VE   | 48            | 70  | 18.0 | 7.5  | 153.5                | 50 | 72 | M8  | 10.0 | 122.5 | M6X1.0  | 11.5 | (11.5) |
| CRS45VN   | 60            | 86  | 20.5 | 8.9  | 129.0                | 60 | 60 | M10 | 15.5 | 94.0  | M8X1.25 | 14.4 | (10.8) |
| CRS45VL   | 60            | 86  | 20.5 | 8.9  | 145.0                | 60 | 60 | M10 | 15.5 | 110.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.4 | (10.8) |
| CRS45VE   | 60            | 86  | 20.5 | 8.9  | 174.0                | 60 | 80 | M10 | 15.5 | 139.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.4 | (10.8) |
| CRS55VN   | 70            | 100 | 23.5 | 12.7 | 155.0                | 75 | 75 | M12 | 18.0 | 116.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.0 | (10.8) |
| CRS55VL   | 70            | 100 | 23.5 | 12.7 | 193.0                | 75 | 75 | M12 | 18.0 | 154.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.0 | (10.8) |
| CRS55VE   | 70            | 100 | 23.5 | 12.7 | 210.0                | 75 | 95 | M12 | 18.0 | 171.0 | M8X1.25 | 14.0 | (10.8) |

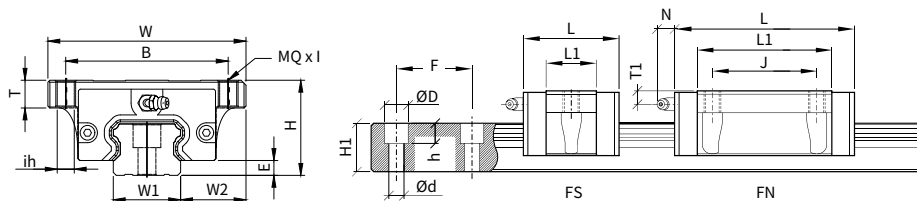
※ This is the standard XNB dust-proof specification. For other optional accessories, please refer to page A164.

| Rail Dimension (mm) |      |     |      |      |      | Load Rating (kgf) |       | Static Permissible Moment (kg•mm) |        |        | Weight     |             |
|---------------------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|
| W1                  | H1   | F   | d    | D    | h    | C                 | C0    | Mx                                | My     | Mz     | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
| 15                  | 13.0 | 60  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 5.5  | 582               | 1000  | 6939                              | 3265   | 3265   | 0.10       | 1.28        |
| 15                  | 13.0 | 60  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 5.5  | 1173              | 2000  | 13878                             | 11939  | 11939  | 0.17       | 1.28        |
| 15                  | 13.0 | 60  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 5.5  | 1418              | 2418  | 16735                             | 17245  | 17245  | 0.18       | 1.28        |
| 20                  | 16.3 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 929               | 1602  | 14898                             | 6531   | 6531   | 0.17       | 2.15        |
| 20                  | 16.3 | 60  | 6.0  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 1806              | 3112  | 29082                             | 22449  | 22449  | 0.26       | 2.15        |
| 23                  | 19.2 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 1296              | 2143  | 22959                             | 10306  | 10306  | 0.21       | 2.88        |
| 23                  | 19.2 | 60  | 7.0  | 11.0 | 9.0  | 2531              | 4194  | 44898                             | 35918  | 35918  | 0.38       | 2.88        |
| 28                  | 22.8 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 1857              | 2755  | 35714                             | 15306  | 15306  | 0.50       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 22.8 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 3745              | 5571  | 72041                             | 56224  | 56224  | 0.80       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 22.8 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 4847              | 7214  | 93367                             | 83776  | 83776  | 0.94       | 4.45        |
| 28                  | 22.8 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 5398              | 8847  | 114490                            | 136327 | 136327 | 1.16       | 4.45        |
| 34                  | 26.0 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 2673              | 4153  | 65612                             | 27449  | 27449  | 0.80       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26.0 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 5337              | 8276  | 130816                            | 99184  | 99184  | 1.20       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26.0 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 6673              | 10347 | 163469                            | 142449 | 142449 | 1.40       | 6.25        |
| 34                  | 26.0 | 80  | 9.0  | 14.0 | 12.0 | 7337              | 12786 | 202143                            | 233265 | 233265 | 1.84       | 6.25        |
| 45                  | 31.1 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 7306              | 11112 | 234694                            | 155510 | 155510 | 1.64       | 9.60        |
| 45                  | 31.1 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 8684              | 13214 | 279184                            | 216531 | 216531 | 1.93       | 9.60        |
| 45                  | 31.1 | 105 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 10041             | 16663 | 351939                            | 344796 | 344796 | 2.42       | 9.60        |
| 53                  | 38.0 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 8796              | 13612 | 337041                            | 235102 | 235102 | 2.67       | 13.80       |
| 53                  | 38.0 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 11867             | 18255 | 451837                            | 418469 | 418469 | 3.57       | 13.80       |
| 53                  | 38.0 | 120 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 16092             | 25878 | 640714                            | 658980 | 658980 | 3.97       | 13.80       |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

CRS-F Series Specifications



A

Linear Guide

| Model No. | Assembly (mm) |    |      |     | Block Dimension (mm) |    |    |    |     |     |     |      |        |     |        |  |
|-----------|---------------|----|------|-----|----------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|-----|--------|--|
|           | H             | W  | W2   | E   | L                    | B  | J  | MQ | I   | ih  | T   | L1   | Oil H  | T1  | N      |  |
| CRS15FS   | 24            | 52 | 18.5 | 3.3 | 40.6                 | 41 | /  | M5 | 7   | 4.4 | 7.5 | 22.2 | M4X0.7 | 5.5 | (5.7)  |  |
| CRS15FN   | 24            | 52 | 18.5 | 3.3 | 58.6                 | 41 | 26 | M5 | 7   | 4.4 | 7.5 | 40.2 | M4X0.7 | 5.5 | (5.7)  |  |
| CRS20FS   | 28            | 59 | 19.5 | 4.5 | 49.1                 | 49 | /  | M6 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 27.5 | M6X1   | 5.1 | (12.3) |  |
| CRS20FN   | 28            | 59 | 19.5 | 4.5 | 70.1                 | 49 | 32 | M6 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 48.5 | M6X1   | 5.1 | (12.3) |  |
| CRS25FS   | 33            | 73 | 25.0 | 5.8 | 54.0                 | 60 | /  | M8 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 32.3 | M6X1   | 7.2 | (12.3) |  |
| CRS25FN   | 33            | 73 | 25.0 | 5.8 | 79.2                 | 60 | 35 | M8 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 57.5 | M6X1   | 7.2 | (12.3) |  |

※ This is the standard XNB dust-proof specification. For other optional accessories, please refer to page A164.

| Rail Dimension (mm) |      |    |     |      |     | Load Rating (kgf) |        | Static Permissible Moment (kg•mm) |       |       | Weight     |             |
|---------------------|------|----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|------------|-------------|
| W1                  | H1   | F  | d   | D    | h   | C                 | C0     | Mx                                | My    | Mz    | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
| 15                  | 13.0 | 60 | 4.5 | 7.5  | 5.5 | 582               | 1000.0 | 6939                              | 3265  | 3265  | 0.12       | 1.28        |
| 15                  | 13.0 | 60 | 4.5 | 7.5  | 5.5 | 1173              | 2000.0 | 13878                             | 11939 | 11939 | 0.19       | 1.28        |
| 20                  | 16.3 | 60 | 6.0 | 9.5  | 8.5 | 929               | 1602.0 | 22959                             | 10306 | 10306 | 0.18       | 2.15        |
| 20                  | 16.3 | 60 | 6.0 | 9.5  | 8.5 | 1806              | 3112.2 | 29082                             | 22449 | 22449 | 0.31       | 2.15        |
| 23                  | 19.2 | 60 | 7.0 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 1296              | 2142.9 | 22959                             | 10306 | 10306 | 0.33       | 2.88        |
| 23                  | 19.2 | 60 | 7.0 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 2531              | 4193.9 | 44898                             | 35918 | 35918 | 0.50       | 2.88        |

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### 6-1-9 Grease Nipples

Table 6.1.14 Standard Grease Nipples

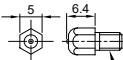
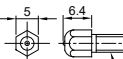
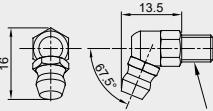
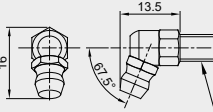
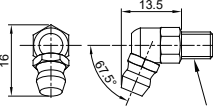
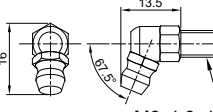
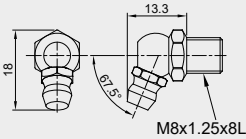
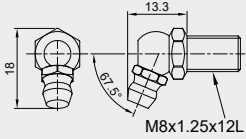
| Model         | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size  |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| CR15          | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-01              | <br>M4x0.7x5L    |
|               | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-02              | <br>M4x0.7x8L    |
| CR20,<br>CR25 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-03              | <br>M6x1.0x7L    |
|               | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-04              | <br>M6x1.0x10L  |
| CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-03              | <br>M6x1.0x7L  |
|               | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-05              | <br>M6x1.0x12L |

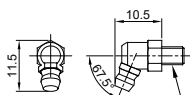
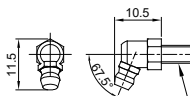
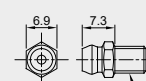
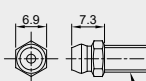
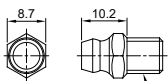
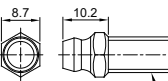
Table 6.1.14 Standard Grease Nipples

| Model         | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size  |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| CR45,<br>CR55 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-06              |  |
|               | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-07              |  |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

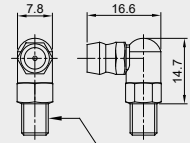
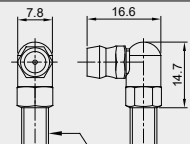
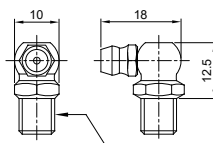
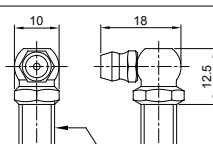
Table 6.1.15 Special Grease Nipples

| Model                           | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| CR15                            | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-08              | <br>M4x0.7x5L     |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-09              | <br>M4x0.7x8L     |
| CR20,<br>CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-10              | <br>M6x1.0x7L     |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-11              | <br>M6x1.0x12L    |
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-12              | <br>M8x1.25x8L  |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-13              | <br>M8x1.25x12L |

A

Linear Guide

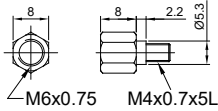
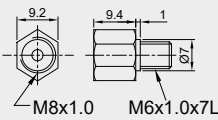
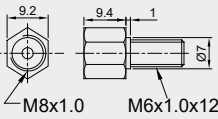
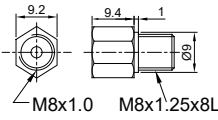
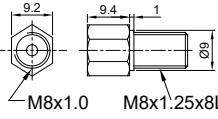
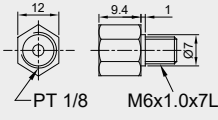
Table 6.1.15 Special Grease Nipples

| Model                           | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| CR20,<br>CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-14              |  <p>M6x1.0x7L</p>    |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-15              |  <p>M6x1.0x12L</p>   |
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-16              |  <p>M8x1.25x8L</p>   |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-17              |  <p>M8x1.25x12L</p> |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

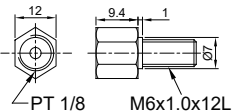
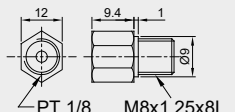
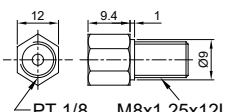
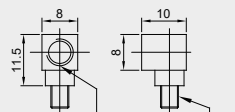
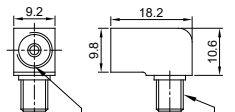
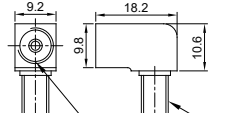
Table 6.1.16 Special Lubrication Coupler

| Model                           | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| CR15                            | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-18              |    |
| CR20,<br>CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-19              |    |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-20              |    |
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-21              |   |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-22              |  |
| CR20,<br>CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-23              |  |

A

Linear Guide

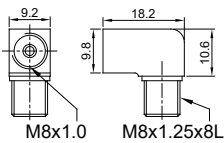
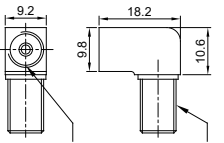
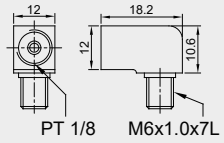
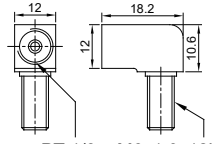
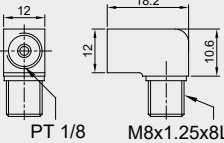
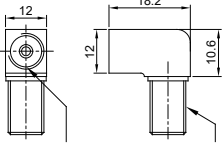
Table 6.116 Special Lubrication Coupler

| Model                           | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35          | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-24              |    |
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-25              |    |
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-26              |    |
| CR15                            | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-27              |    |
| CR20,<br>CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-28              |  |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-29              |  |

# TBI MOTION LINEAR GUIDE

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

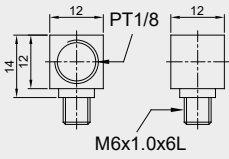
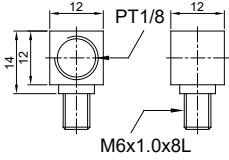
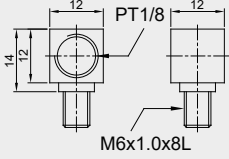
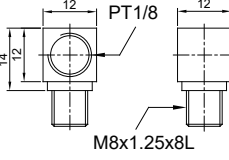
Table 6.1.16 Special Lubrication Coupler

| Model                           | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-30              |    |
|                                 | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-31              |    |
| CR20,<br>CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-32              |    |
| CR25,<br>CR30,<br>CR35          | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-33              |   |
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-34              |  |
| CR45,<br>CR55                   | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-35              |  |

A

Linear Guide

Table 6.1.16 Special Lubrication Coupler

| Model         | Accessory Code     | Grease Nipple Code | Size   |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| CR20,<br>CR25 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-36              |   |
| CR20          | DUB, ZNB, SZB, DSB | ND-37              |   |
| CR30,<br>CR35 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-37              |   |
| CR45,<br>CR55 | XNB, UNB, SUB, ZUB | ND-38              |  |

## 6-1 Ball Chain Type Linear Guide

### Lubrication tool

With different size greaser spouts, grease gun is capable to fill lubrication to all types and sizes of linear guides.

Special accessories are available for smaller linear guides. Please select appropriate accessories according to the type and space.

### Lubrication accessories

The adaptor tube, with different accessories attached, may be applicable for refill in various ways.

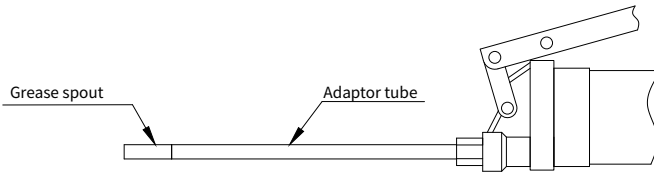


Table 6.1.17 Applicable lubrication accessories for each linear guide type

| Type              | Dimensions |
|-------------------|------------|
| E Type (PT1/8-M5) |            |

Table 6.1.18 Grease spout

| Type   | Dimensions | Linear Guide Type |
|--------|------------|-------------------|
| N Type |            | CR15              |
| P Type |            | CR15              |
| R Type |            | CR15              |

※ Lubrication accessory kit includes adaptor tube and grease spouts, but not the grease gun.